4/13/14/4

APRIL TO
JULY 1944

ORIGINAL

AUSTRALIAN ARCHIVES
ACCESS STATUS

OPEN

R.H.Q. 102 ANTI AIRCRAFT REGIMENT

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

SECRET

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

ORIGINAL

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted,)

(Erase heading not required).

31 MAY 1944

H. 100M

Unit RHQ 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF) Date and Time.—From 1 Apr 44 To 30 Apr 44

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	1 Apr 44	0600	POSTING OF OFFICERS :- RHQ Comd Offr Lt Col J W RHODEN ED 2 i/c Major K DYER, Adjt Lt N G SAMSON, QM Capt G B FINCHAM, IO Lt S J BRAHAM, Chaplain Chap 4th Class Padre K M PITHER Supernumerary Lt A L BIRD 140 AUST H AA BTY - OC Major F H DAVIDSON, Bty Sub Lt J C DAVIES, Tp Offrs Lts C H FORSTER, R L KELLEY, C A J LENANTON, S HAYMES, J W STUBBS, J W MORAN, F G GELDER, A E BARNES. 151 AUST L AA BTY - OC Capt K P WOOD, 2 i/c Capt G W MASLEN, Bty Sub Lt N J DIX, Tp Offrs Lts G J PLAIN, R C MOMBER, K J GILLESPIE, K E ROBINSON, Capt R A BIDSTRUP. 152 AUST L AA BTY - OC Capt R COGGINS, Bty Sub Lt J L PERCY, Tp Offrs Lts D C JENKINS, E L R SHAW, A J WHITLEY, Capt W DELL.	

J Wm Rhoden Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

SECRET

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted,)

H. 100M

Unit RHQ 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF) Date and Time.—From 1 Apr 44 To 30 Apr 44

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	1 Apr 44		Senior Chaplain JENKINS arrived in area to take over chaplain duties in the absence of Padre PITHER on leave.	WD.
	4 " 44	1500	Drought breaks, quite good fall of rain.	WD.
	5 " 44		Weather continued showery throughout the night. Occasional light showers during the morning.	WD.
	6 " 44		Weather continues fine and cool. Lt Col J.W. RHODEN(CO 102 Aust AA Regt) left for NOONKANBAH to inspect AA defs and det tps from regt. It was recorded at CORUNNA DOWNS homestead that 3 ins of rain fell during the period 4-5 Apr.	WD.
	7 " 44		Good Friday - additional rest day.	WD.
		0900	Church service conducted for Prodestant denominations by Senior Chaplain JENKINS.	WD.
		1130	Lt S J BRAHAM arrived from the south to take over regt duties as IO, 102 Aust AA Regt.	WD.
	8 " 44		Lt Col J W RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA Regt) returned from NOONKANBAH	WD.
	9 " 44		Maj GILLETT (DADMS 3 Aust Corps) arrived from PORT HEDLAND and carried out inspection of medical and hygiene arrangements.	WD.
	10 " 44		Lt Col J W RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA Regt) left for PERTH. On arrival in PERTH CO visited HQ RAA and conferred with Brig B KLEIN (CCRA 3 Aust Corps) on question of bores in CORUNNA DOWNS area and reports were submitted. Raising of 138 Aust H AA Bty and provision of GL eqpt and spares was also discussed.	
			CO inspected 151 Aust L AA Bty guns and eqpt at PEARCE.	WD.

J W Rhoden Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST. AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

SECRET

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted,)

H. 100M

Unit RHQ 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 Apr 44 *To* 30 Apr 44

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	10 Apr 44		Lt Col FRY (LSO 3 Aust Corps) arrived from north and stayed at RHQ for lunch. Senior Chaplain JENKINS left for NOONKANBAH.	
	11 " 44		Maj GILLETT (DADMS 3 Aust Corps) left for PERTH having spent the past two days thoroughly inspecting medical and hygiene arrangements.	
	12 " 44		Lt Col J W RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA Regt) inspected AA shooting at WATERMANS BAY. Good Predictor shooting by 151 Aust L AA Bty was observed but FAS shooting by 152 Aust L AA Bty was only fair.	
	13 " 44		Lt Col J W RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA Regt) attended Tk A shooting at ROCKINGHAM range. Good shooting by both 151 and 152 Aust L AA Btys was observed.	
	14 " 44		The siting of three .50 twin AA MG's was discussed between Maj F W DAVIDSON (AADC CORUNNA DOWNS) Ft Lt F JOLLY (CO RAAF 730BU) and Lt Col BOLTON (RAAF Def LO for Western Area) Maj CUNNINGHAM ~~(Army ground Def Offr 3 Aust Corps) accompanied the party.~~	
	15 " 44		Three c 47s arrived from SOUTH, It was hoped at least one of these planes would be carrying mail which has been very much overdue, but this did not eventuate.	
	16 " 4		A church service was held at RHQ by Padre HARFIELD who is visiting area with his C of E Mobile Van. Later in the day Padre HARFIELD provided musical entertainment ~~around the sub-unit locations which was much appreciated by tps.~~	

J Thos W Rhoden
Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

SECRET

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118
(adapted)

Unit RHQ 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF) *Date and Time—From* 1 Apr 44 *To* 30 Apr 44

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	17 Apr 44		Air Vice Marshall JONES visited area. Lt Col J W RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA Regt) conferred with Brig B KLEIN (CCRA 3 Aust Corps) on NORSEC matters. ~~CO conferred with DAQMG ref movement of rd convoy for CORUNNA DOWNS.~~ Padre HARFIELD left area for MARBLE BAR.	
	18 " 44		Lt Col J W RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA Regt) left PEARCE and stopped overnight at MEEKATHARRA.	
	19 " 44		Lt Col J W RHODEN (CO102 Aust AA Regt) arrived in area and over-due mail was also received. Mr WELLS (YMCA rep) arrived from PORT HEDLAND to provide silent ~~movies and general entertainment.~~ Capt R ROBINSON (OC No 2 Sec. 102 Aust AA Regt Wskps) left for BROOME to discuss his problems with NORSEC.	
	20 " 44		Lt Col J W RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA Regt) left for NOONKANBAH. Capt THOMAS from DADOS 3 Aust Corps and Lieut HODGE SO Svy 3 Aust Corps arrived in area and discussed problems relating to their respective departments.	
	21 " 44		Maj WOOLCOTT from ASC 3 Aust Corps spent a few hours in the area and inspected DID set up.	
	22 " 44		Lt Col J W RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA Regt) returned to area accompanied by Capt DAVIS SCRAA 3 Aust Corps.	
		1800	Unit censorship restrictions on out going mail in this area was lifted.	
	23 " 44		An inspection of the RHQ area and L AA gun posns was made by Lt Col J W RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA Regt) accompanied by Capt DAVIS (SCRAA 3 Aust Corps)	

J W Rhoden Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

SECRET

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118
(adapted)

Unit RHQ 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF) *Date and Time—From* 1 Apr 44 *To* 30 Apr 44

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	24 Apr 44		Work commenced on laying out water system from bore to Kitchen and showers. Lt Col J W RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA Regt) and Capt DAVIS (SCRAA 3 Aust Corps) inspected H AA layout.	LBR.
	25 Apr 44		Capt DAVIS (SCRAA 3 Aust Corps) left for SOUTH.	LBR.
	26 Apr 44	0700	Lt Col J W RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA Regt) left in Tiger Moth for NORTH WEST Cape to inspect two 18 pr Fd guns. Eqpt was found to clean and in good condition. CO stayed overnight at NORTH WEST Cape.	LBR.
	27 Apr 44	1730	Lt Col J W RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA Regt) arrived in area.	LBR.
	28 " 44		Lt J J CALLINAN (OC 4 Aust Svy Tp) left for SOUTH having completed what work can be done in this area. The excellent co-operation provided by Lt CALLINAN and his section in making available his resource for the compilation of various maps and charts is much appreciated by this regt. Lt Col J W RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA Regt) conferred with Maj F DAVIDSON (OC 140 Aust H AA Bty) on shooting arrangements for 2 - 3 May 44.	LBR.
	29 " 44	0800	Parade called for RHQ Personnel. Parade was addressed by CO on matters relative to discipline and general bg.	LBR.
	30 " 44	0700	RC church parade at Hy gun site conducted by Father BRYON (Secular Parish Priest for area). Advice received from "A" Tp 151 Aust L AA Bty that vehicle regd No 4526015 had been involved in a collision with civilian vehicle causing extensive damage to latter. Lt GILLESPIE appointed investigating officer as per instrs from HQ RAA.	LBR.

L. W. Rhoden
Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

A P P E N D I C E S

Appendix "A" Fd Return

" "B" Routine Orders :- Serial No 26- 5 Apr 44
" " 27-10 " "
" " 28-12 " "
" " 29-18 " "
" " 30-21 " "
" " 31-29 " "

" "C" MV Instn No 2

" "D" AA Trng Directive No. 5.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

Army Form W.3008 (Adapted) (Page 1) (Revised Jan., 1943)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

RHQ 102 Aust AA 14/.44 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1/4/1944 Regt (AIF) (Unit)

W.E.111/25/2. OFFRS. 5 O.R's 35 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 8 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
			1	Lieut.-Colonels					
	1			Majors					
			2	Captains	A.A.M.C.	-	-	1	
		1	2	Lieutenants	A.A.Ch.D.	1			
				Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
NR	1	1	5			1		1	

	DETAIL.		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of Instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	A'tt	A Class	6									6
	E.(1)											
	E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO ..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
VX14121	Major	DYER K.	LHQ School of Arty Course No 54

RHQ 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF) Unit

W.D

Army Form W.3008 (Adapted) (Page 2) (Revised Jan., 1943)

14/.44 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1/4/1944. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1 Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	2 Army Number.	3 Surname.	4 Initials.	5 Posting.	6 Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	7 If not present with Unit, state how employed.	8 Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	VX13726	RHODEN	J.W.	CO	Yes		
Lieut	VX117227	SAMSON	N.G.	Adjt	"		
				2i/c	No	"X" List	
Lieut T/Capt	VX111045	FINCHAM	G.B.	R.Q.M.	No	ARL Eastern States	
Lieut	VX112068	BIRD	A.L.	IO	Yes		
Lieut T/Capt	VX 36241	BIDSTRUP	R.A.		Yes	For re-posting to Bty.	
Chaplain 4th Class	TX 687	PITHER	K.M.	Padre	No	ARL Eastern States	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Lieut T/Capt	WX33890	DAVISON G.R.	F'tle AA Gp	28.1.44	
Lieut	VX64632	JONES A.T.	2 Hy AA Bty	6.3.44	Pending formation of 138 Aust Hy AA Bty.

1 Apr 44
Date of Despatch

A/Adjt 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Signature of Commander

Truth—7/43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

Army Form W.3009 (Adapted)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

14 /44 (Serial No.)

RHQ 102 Aust AA

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1 / 4 /1944 Regt (AIF) (Unit)

W.E.111/25/2. OFFRS. 5 O.R's. 35 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 8 ATT. BY W.E.
Plus Canteen L/Sgt

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.					ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.	DETAIL.	Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
			1	W.Os. Class I.	A.A.M.C.	2			
				W.Os. Class II.	A.A.C.C.	3			
				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.	A.A.P.C.	1			
			1	Staff Sergeants	POSTAL	1			
			3	Sergeants	A.A.O.C.	1			
			4	Corporals					
/	/	/	26	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
1 *	4	4	36 *	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		8 *			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in the Col Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	A.I.F.	C.M.P. Under 19 Years.	C.M.P. 19 Years and over.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
B(1) "A" Class	35		8				[redacted]	[redacted]		44
B(1) "B" Class	1									
B(2)						[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To.....(Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

W.D.

RHQ 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF) Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

14 /44 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 1 / 4 /1944.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reinfts. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reinfts. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reinfts. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reinfts. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computors								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	1	1	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors	2	2	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				R.S.M.	1	1	
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman	1	1		Butchers				S/Sgt FCIA	1	1	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker	5	4	1	Clerks				Sgt	1	1	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				Batmen	3	4	(A
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				" Dvrs	5	5	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers				Dvrs MT	5	5	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				Hyg Duty	1	1	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				T'phonists	3	3	
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				M.C.Os.	5	5	
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				Canteen W/S	1	1	
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				Gen DUTIES	-	1	-
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				ATT W.E.			
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics	1	-	NR	A.A.M.C.	2	2	
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				A.A.C.C.	3	3	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands. I.C.				A.A.O.C.	1	1	
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers				A.A.P.C.	1	1	
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers				POSTAL	1	1	
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD	7	5	1	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	44 *	44 *	1 *

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reinfts. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

1 Apr 44
Date of Despatch

Adjt 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Signature of Commander

L.H.Q. Press—411—8/43—312m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "A"

(a) Batman to supernumerary Officer

APPENDIX 'B'

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1
by
Lt Col J.W. RHODEN E.D. RAA
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)

Serial No 26
Paras 303 - 315
5 Apr 44.

303. FIRST VICTORY LOAN GRO F111

(1) The First Victory Loan of £150,000,000 will open for subscription on 28 Mar 1944, and close not later than 9 May 1944.
(2) Arrangements have been made for Paymasters to accept applications for Commonwealth Government Inscribed Stock or Treasury Bonds from members of the forces serving in Australia or New Guinea who desire to invest their savings in the loan.

PARTICULARS OF LOAN:-

(3) Loan applications may be made for an amount of £10, or a higher amount being a multiple of£10.
(4) Stock will be inscribed at par for amounts of £100 or multiples of £10 above £100 as required.
(5) Treasury Bonds are payable to bearer and are issued at par for £1, £50, £100, £500 and £1,000.
(6) Interest is payable at 2½% per annum if invested for five years and at 3½% per annum if invested for sixteen years and will be credited half-yearly to the member's savings bank account or current account if desired.
(7) Interest will be subject to Commonwealth taxation but will not be subject to any income tax under the law of a state. During the period of uniform taxation, a rebate of 2/- in the pound on interest will be allowed to cover freedom from State Taxation.
(8) Any bank nominated by the member will hold the bonds in safe custody for the member if such is desired.

PROCEDURE FOR LODGING APPLICATIONS.

(9) Application forms will be available from paymasters or may be obtained through unit pay sergeants and are required to be completed in duplicate. The applicant's signature will be witnessed by an officer.
(10) Sufficient credit must be available in the member's pay-book to cover the amount it is desired to invest in the loan. The amount subscribed will be debited in the paybook.
(11) Paymasters may accept cash in payment of a loan subscription in which case the amount tendered will be entered in the paybook to establish the necessary credit and an official receipt issued and pasted in the paybook.
(12) The Commonwealth Bank will forward to members an interim receipt for the amount subscribed.

GENERAL

(13) Both Treasury Bonds and Inscribed Stock are readily realisable and may be sold at any time. Any bank will arrange this for the member if desired.

304. USE OF VEREY LIGHTS, FLARES AND PYROTECHNICS ETC. GRO 1529

Sub units intending to use Verey Lights, flares or other Pyrotechnics during training are required to notify these HQ 72 hours prior to the time of use. Particulars will include approximate time and locality.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

305. LEAVE CREDITS - ME PERSONNEL.CRO 1530.

(a) All personnel at present in SWP Zone who have returned from ME will be credited with leave at the rate of 2 days per calendar month from 1 Jul [illegible] irrespective of date of return.
(b) An amendment to G[illegible] 598/43 giving effect to above may be anticipated.
(c) RRO 280 is cancelled.

306. DRESS ON LEAVE CRO 1533.

Appendix "A" to RRO 285 will be amended by adding "(h)" after Jackets [illegible] Safari in Summer Dress [illegible]

307. DAMAGE TO STREET LIGHTS CRO 1534.

(a) Complaint has been received of the number of street light globes and fittings in Servetus St and Alfred Road SWANBOURNE which have been wantonly damaged recently.
(b) These offences are viewed very seriously and it is to be brought to the notice of all ranks that these stupid actions not only retard the war effort generally, but may result in all leave from this area being cancelled.

308. DISCONNECTION OF TELEPHONES. CRO 1535.

(a) There have been several instances of units moving from an area and taking no actionto have the PMG telephone service (if any) disconnected.
(b) This practice has been the cause of several instruments being stolen or "souvenired" and a consequent claim against Dept of Army has been made by PMG.
(c) In future a unit receiving advice of an anticipated move will advise CSO 3 Aust Corps direct of the date the PMG telephone service can be disconnected. This advice will be by signal and will state the exchange and telephone number.
(d) Sub units will ensure that all concerned are informed of this instruction and that any claim arising from non-compliance will be the responsibility of the OC concerned.

309. SUPPLY OF READY-PREPARED BREAKFAST FOODS BY AA CANTEENS SERVICE CRO1537.

(a) No further purchases of ready-prepared breakfast foods for sale through Canteens, or to Officers' or Sergeants' Messes or as Supplementary Rations will be made by AA Canteens Service.
(b) When existing stocks are sold the Service will cease to handle ready-prepared breakfast foods.

310. ENQUIRIES RE PROGRESS OF JOBS IN AEME WORKSHOPS. CRO 1538

(a) The continual enquiries that are being made by unit officers direct to Section officers or NCOs at AEME Workshops concerning the progress of individual jobs are seriously interfering with Workshop production.
(b) In future any essential enquiries will be made by the units:-

(i) At the LAD servicing the unit
or
(ii) Where there is no LAD and units are evacuating direct to an AEME Workshop such enquiries will only be made at the R & I (Receipt and Issue) Office of the workshop concerned.

311. RAILWAY CONSIGNMENT NOTES (AAF T2) - PREPARATION OF CRO 1539

In the preparation of AAF T2 attention is drawn to the following particulars:-
(a) Bogie Trucks.
Units and services have been in the habit of ordering bogie trucks unnecessarily, in consequence of which Army has been debited with additional freight charges. When a single wagon is ordered and railway supply a bogie wagon, Consignment note will be endorsed-"Dept's Convenience" to avoid the bogie minimum charge.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

311. RAILWAY CONSIGNMENT NOTES (AAF T2) - PREPARATION OF. CRO 1539 cont

(b) Light or Bulky Consignments.
When trucks are loaded to capacity, but on account of bulky nature of consignment a low tonnage results for example empty containers Consignment Note will be endorsed "Fully loaded".

(c) Part Consignments
When contents of one truck comprise consignments of other units or services, individual consignment notes will be endorsed "Part consignment".

(d) Bogie Flat Top Wagons.
When one MT only is loaded on a bogie flat top wagon, Consignment Note will be endorsed accordingly. When MT is loaded with stores or stores are loaded on the flat top itself, particulars will be shown on Consignment Note, notwithstanding freight charges for stores are covered by the inclusive rate of 2/6 per bogie per mile.

312. REFRIGERATORS. CRO 1540

(a) Attention is directed to ASO 20/14.
(b) At the present time there are no stocks of refrigerant gas held in this State and it is NOT anticipated that further supplies will be forwarded from the Eastern States for some time.
(c) During the past few weeks many demands for large quantities of gas have been received from units by Engr Stores. This gas has been required to replace gas lost when the refrigerator has been dismantled for movement.
(d) If the present rate of usage of refrigerant gas continues, it will NOT be possible to issue replacements; the result of which will be that the refrigerators concerned will be inoperable.
(e) If the correct procedure in dismantling a refrigerator is followed there need be no loss of gas. Details of such procedure is available from all Engr Unitsand all units will obtain the necessary information, together with technical and expert assistance from the Engr Unit, before any refrigerator is dismantled or adjusted.
(f) CsRE etc Formations are responsible for the maintenance of refrigerator plants and disciplinary action will be taken in cases where unauthorised persons effect any repairs or adjustments including dismantling for movement, to any refrigerator, without obtaining the necessary assistance or approval from the CRE,etc, concerned.
(g) An Engr Tech Instn is being issued to all concerned in connection with the above.

313. TELEPHONE

The CO directs that any subscriber contacting these HQ by telephone will be present at the phone from which they are ringing when such contact is made.

314. INNOCULATIONS. GRO A322/43.

The following extracts from GRO A322/43 are reproduced for the guidance of those concerned:-

1. TAB Vaccine:- Three doses of TAB Vaccine (¼,½ and ¾cc) will be given, with an interval of three weeks between consecutive doses.
2. Tetanus Toxoid:- Two doses of Tetanus Toxoid (each of 1cc) will be given with an interval of six weeks between doses.

3. The following procedure will be adopted when the prescribed intervals have not been adhered to:-
(a) If only two doses of TAB vaccine have been given and the interval between the doses is less than 7 days or more than 3 calendar months, the member will be given two additional doses of TAB vaccine (½cc) with an interval of three weeks between them.
(b) If three doses of TAB vaccine have been given so that the interval between any two consecutive doses is less than 7 days or more than 3 calendar months, the member will be given an additional dose of TAB vaccine (½cc).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

314. INNOCULATIONS ORO 4322/43 cont

(c) A member who has received four doses of TAB vaccine will be regarded as immunised with that vaccine, provided that there is an interval of at least 21 days between the first and last doses.
(d) If two doses of Tetanus Toxoid (1cc) have been given but the interval between them is less than 21 days or more than 3 calendar months, the member will receive an additional dose of Tetanus Toxoid (1cc).
(e) A member who has received 3 doses of tetanus toxoid will be regarded as immunised with that toxoid, provided that there is an interval of at least 21 days between the first and last doses.

4. OsC of sub units will arrange a check of innoculation states during the first week in October in each year.

(a) Members who have received the initial doses of TAB vaccine, but who have not received a dose subsequent to 31 Dec of the previous year, will be given a further dose of 1cc TAB vaccine.
(b) Members who have received the initial doses only of Tetanus Toxoid and who have not received a dose subsequent to 31 Dec of the previous year will be given a further dose of 1cc Tetanus Toxoid.
(c) Only one reinforcing dose of Tetanus Toxoid is to be given. On no account will the dose be repeated each year.

5. Particulars of all innoculations will be entered on the medical sheet in the soldier's paybook or Record of Service Book when issued, and the entry will be signed by the medical officer responsible. The location at which the innoculation (or vaccination) is performed will not be inserted.

6. No evidence of innoculation or vaccination other than a proper entry in the pay book or Record of Service Book will be accepted.

315. MOVEMENT - PERSONNEL.

No personnel will be sent south unless for urgent medical reasons without having their medical papers first submitted to RHQ.

Lt Adjt.
for Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
N.G. SAMSON.

DISTRIBUTION as per serial No 25 of 30 Mar 44.

NOTICE

LOST:- .32 Pistol No 31868
Make- not given
made in Spain
TYPE- Exposed hammer; break action
Finder please advise HQ 15 Aust L of C Sigs.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1
by
Lt Col J.W. RHODEN E.D. RAA
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)

Serial No 27
paras 316 - 325.
10 Apr 44

316. TREATMENT OF DISCHARGED MEMBERS SUFFERING FROM MALARIA GRO A117

1. It is possible that Malaria may manifest itself for the first time after a member has been discharged.
2. By arrangement with the Repatriation Commission, in such cases, provided the member establishes his identity, e.g. by production of a discharge certificate, medical treatment will be made available forthwith at the expense of the Repatriation Department, pending determination of whether the malaria is attributable to the member's war service.
3. To obtain such treatment, the ex-member -
   (a) if he resides in the metropolitan area of a capital city, should contact the local office of the Repatriation Department or to apply to the Repatriation General Hospital; or
   (b) if he resides outside the metropolitan area of a capital city, should apply to the nearest local Repatriation Medical Officer.

317. SHAVING AND HAIR CUTTING GRO A118.

1. Subject to the provisions of para 2 of this order, a male member will keep the hair of his head tidy and short, and will shave his chin, under lip and the cheeks of his face. He may wear a moustache, but will not wear side whiskers.

318. FIRST VICTORY LOAN - INSTALMENT SUBSCRIPTIONS GRO F122.

(1) GRO F111/1944 outlined the procedure for lodging applications for fully paid subscriptions to the First Victory Loan.
(2) Arrangements have now been made for paymasters to accept applications from members who desire to make instalment subscriptions.
(3) A member desirous of making instalment subscriptions should complete the loan application form in duplicate and either lodge cash for the amount of the initial deposit, or (if sufficient credit is available in his paybook to cover the amount of that deposit) arrange a pay book debit.
(4) Where it is desired, a member may pay instalments by means of forms WF 131 (remittance of undrawn pay) or WF 131A (cash remittance). In either case the appropriate instalment docket (forwarded to the member by the Commonwealth Bank) must be attached to the remittance form.
(5) A member will not be permitted to overdraw his pay book for the purpose of meeting his instalment subscriptions.

319. WALL POSTERS AND WALLDIAGRAMS GRO 1542.

(a) Units possessing Wall posters and Wall Diagrams including Types of either a technical or propaganda nature, other than those issued by LHQ are requested to forward one copy to these HQ.
(b) This will also apply to any new posters or diagrams that may be originated in the future.

320. RETURNABLE CONTAINERS GRO 1551.

When 44 Gall drums are received direct from, or returned direct to Pool Petroleum Pty Ltd depots or agencies, the name of the unit concerned will be supplied to such depot or Agency.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

321. QUEENSLAND STATE ELECTIONS - "HOW TO VOTE" ARTICLE IN "SALT" CRO1544

(a) It has been noted that a special issue of "Salt" which is at present in course of distribution contains on pages 15 & 16 an article headed "How to vote" - "Special Conditions of Queensland Poll".
(b) As detailed arrangements for voting by Army personnel outside the state of Queensland are covered by the instructions contained in GRO A74/44 it is considered that the publication of the "Salt" article may lead to some confusion.
(c) It is accordingly advised that the publication of this article in "Salt is not to be construed as in any way varying the instructions which have been officially promulgated in the GRO.

322. PAY PROCEDURE. CRO 1545

ASO 11/5 (a) and (b) are cancelled and the following substituted:-

"5. PAY PROCEDURE.
(a) (1) Members will be paid fortnightly. Intermediate payments may be made only when leave of more than 72 hours is granted, or when a member has been absent from his unit on the normal pay day.
(2) The responsibility for the payment of members is at all times that of the OC the unit to which the member is posted or attached. Payments of individual members will not be made at cash offices except under exceptional circumstances. In such cases an authority for payment WF226 signed by a responsible officer of the member's unit and bearing the official unit stamp, must be produced to the pay master. The circumstances which render the case exceptional must be stated on WF 226.

(b) (1) A member proceeding on leave of more than 72 hours must, prior to marching out from the unit granting the leave, be given the opportunity of being paid in advance against his credit earnings calculated to the date of expiration of the leave period.
(2) Where personnel are proceeding on interstate leave, facilities for drawing pay as above will be available at the last LTD through which the member passes.
(3) In all cases, subsistence allowance for the period of leave must be paid prior to marching out from the unit granting such leave.

323. ANZAC DAY OBSERVANCE. CRO 1548.

(a) In view of service exigencies under war conditions organized parades of members of the AMF in connection with Anzac Day ceremonies will not be held.
(b) Members of the AMF who served in the 1914-1918 war may be granted local leave to attend Anzac Day ceremonies wherever possible, subject to service requirements, but their participation will be individual and voluntary.
(c) Service bands may participate in Anzac Day Ceremonies as in previous years.

324. DISPOSAL OF 4 GALLON POL DRUMS. CRO 1552.

All 4 gall POL drums requiring repairs, also those which have become unserviceable will be returned through AASC to the nearest BIPOD and NOT to Salvage Depots.

325. REVISED SYSTEM OF DRIVERS' ROUTINE MAINTENANCE FOR CARRIERS (ALL TYPES) AND "B" VEHICLES. GRO G79.

1. The system of drivers' routine maintenance of carriers of all types and of "B" vehicles, prescribed in GRO G70/1943 and by Mechanical Vehicle Training Pamphlet No 1 - "Drivers' Routine Maintenance - 1942", has been revised but will remain in operation until 31Mar 44.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

325. REVISED SYSTEM OF DRIVERS' ROUTINE MAINTENANCE FOR CARRIERS (ALL TYPES) AND "B" VEHICLES. GRO G79. Cont.

2. The revised system is set out in detail in DME Technical Instruction No C19/22 of 25 Jan 1944 (herein after called "the instruction"). The system will be adopted and put into operation on 31 Mar 1944, in all respects except the use of new vehicle log books AAB 20A, AAB 20B, and AAB 20C, which will be put into use later.

3. The present vehicle log book AAB 20 will continue in use until replaced by the new log books.

4. On and after 31 Mar 44, and until the new log books come into use, weekly maintenance and all group maintenance will be recorded and certified as completed on a temporary "Record of Drivers' Routine Maintenance" to be issued loose and used in conjunction with AAB A20 as under:-

For carriers (all types)	-	Insertion"A" to AAB 20
For "B" vehicles (excluding motor cycles)	-	Insertion "B" to AAB20
For motor cycles	-	Insertion"C" to AAB 20

The temporary forms are identical with pages being provided in the new log books for the same purpose.

5. All completed weekly and group maintenance will be recorded on the appropriate "Record of Drivers' Routine Maintenance" as set out in the instruction, Appendices "B" and "C".

6. Sub units will forthwith obtain through normal channels the appropriate temporary forms on a scale of five per vehicle.

7. Before use, the heading of Insertion "B" to AAB 20 will be amended by deleting "incl" and inserting "excl".

8 As soon as possible, units will commence the training of all personnel concerned with the operation or maintenance of carriers or "B" vehicles (including all spare and reserve drivers) in the operation of the revised system and the correct use of the appropriate forms. For this purpose, two temporary forms of the appropriate type per vehicle may be used - one by drivers and one by the NCO immediately in charge of or responsible for the vehicle.

9. On or shortly before 31 Mar 44, units will issue from their holding fresh forms of the appropriate type as under:-

To drivers - one per vehicle
To NCOs immediately responsible - one for each vehicle under their charge, according to type.

10. One form of the appropriate type per vehicle will be retained as a reserve against wastage and urgent replacement requirements.

11. Drivers will keep the appropriate "Record of Drivers' Routine Maintenance" in the pocket of AAB 20 until it goes out of use and will make therein all entries provided for by the instruction.

12. NCOs immediately in charge of or responsible for vehicles will keep safely one "Record of Drivers' Routine Maintenance" of the appropriate type for every such vehicle and will make therein all entries prescribed by the instruction and carry out all prescribed inspections.

13. The technical instruction C19-22 above referred to is not available for issue; but it is anticipated that supplies will be obtained in the near future to allow of distribution down to Btys at least.

Adjt:Lt
for Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
N.G. SAMSON.

DISTRIBUTION:- as per serial 25 of 30 Mar 44.

F O U N D:- One Pipe in vicinity of RAAF - Owner apply to RHQ.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

War Diary (2)

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 by Lt Col J.W. RHODEN E.D. RAA Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)

Serial No 28
Para 326
12 Apr 44

327. WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY ELECTIONS 29 APR 44. SWAN DISTRICT BY-ELECTIONS. CRO 1485.

(a) Owing to the death of the member of the Swan District in the Legislative Assembly of Western Australia, a By-Election has been rendered necessary and it has been decided to hold same on 29 Apr 44 conjointly with that for the Legislative Council.

(b) Only members of the forces who normally resided in the Swan District immediately prior to appointment or enlistment will be eligible to vote.

(c) Any member of the military forces who is not under the age of 21 years shall be entitled to vote at any General Election for the Legislative Assembly of Western Australia as an elector of the District in which he or she was ordinarily resident immediately prior to 3 Sep 39 or to the date of his or her appointment or enlistment whichever is the later.

(d) Any member of the military forces who conforms to (c) above except that he is under 21 years of age shall also be entitled to vote provided he has served outside Australia and is now serving within Australia or the South West Pacific Area.
NOTE:- A member of the forces who whilst on service during the present war has at any time been outside the three mile limit of the coast of the continent of Australia (including Rottnest Island and Garden Island) whether on land or on the water or in the air may be deemed to have served outside Australia for the purposes of this instruction.

(e) It is understood that presiding offrs have been supplied with adequate ballotting material and printed instructions to Presiding and Assistant Presiding Officers direct from the State Electoral Office, Perth.

(f) (i) Sub-units will ensure that all eligible personnel to be granted leave on 29 Apr 44 are given an opportunity to record their votes prior to being granted such leave.
(ii) Personnel already on leave on 29 Apr 44 will vote at special polling booths to be established in Town Hall Perth and the larger centres, e.g. Northam, Fremantle, Kalgoorlie etc.

(g) Sub-unit comds will be personally responsible for the return direct to State Electoral Office Perth of all votes cast by personnel.

(h) The voting places and presiding offrs made available in accordance with RRO 241 will function in this election also, and to assist all ranks to define the Swan District a list of polling places in that district is set out hereunder:-

"ARMADALE; BARTON'S MILL; BEDFORDALE; BICKLEY; CANNING MILLS; CANNING VALE; CARILLA; CARINYAH; CARMEL; DARLINGTON; FORRESTFIELD; GLEN FORREST; GOOSEBERRY HILL; GOSNELLS; GREENMOUNT; KALAMUNDA; KARRAGULLEN; KELMSCOTT; KENWICK; LESMURDIE; MADDINGTON; MAHOGANY CREEK; MAIDA VALE; MUNDARING; MUNDARING WEIR; ORANGE GROVE; PARKERVILLE; PICKERING BROOK; ROLEYSTONE; STONEVILLE; SWAN VIEW; WALLISTON; WESTFIELD; WUNGONG.

(i) Sub-unit comds, as defined in RRO 241 will ensure that the time and place of voting is brought to the notice of all ranks affected by this order.

Lt Adjt.
for Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
N.G. SAMSON.

DISTRIBUTION AS PER SERIAL NO 25 OF 30 MAR 44.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART II — Serial 29
by — Para 327-328
Lt Col J W RHODEN E D RAA — 18 Apr 44
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)

327. NEW SOUTH WALES LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY ELECTION GRO A132/44

1. A general election will be held in the near future for the Legislative Assembly for the State of New South Wales, and the New South Wales Government desires that army personnel who are qualified as electors be given facilities for recording their votes.
2. The date of the election will be notified in due course, but, pendi such notification, sub-units will forthwith take action in accordar with this order.
3. Who are qualified to vote:-
Irrespective of previous enrolment, any male or female member of the AMF serving in the SWPA shall be entitled to vote as an elector of the electoral district in New South Wales in which his or her place of living prior to his or her appointment or enlistment is now situated (or, in the case of a member appointed or enlisted before 3 Sep 39, the electoral district in which his or her place of living immediately prior to that date is now situated) if she or he is either -
(a) Over the age of 21 years; or
(b) though under the age of 21 years, has served or is serving outside the three mile limit of the mainland of the continent of Australia (including Tasmania) during the present war.
4. Preliminary arrangements:-
Each sub-unit HQ will forthwith ascertain the number of it's member who, in pursuance of para 3 of this order, are entitled to vote as electors for the New Sputh Wales Legislative Assembly, and then forward result by signal to these HQ. ((Ø) see end of order.)
5. Electoral papers will then be supplied in due course.
6. Sub-Unit arrangements:-
Immediately on receipt of the electoral papers, the OC will -
(a) Appoint one commissioned officer (not being himself a qualified voter) before whom members of the unit who are qualified voters may record their votes;
(b) hand over to the officer so appointed the ballot papers, envelopes, declaration envelopes and lists; and
(c) notify in orders where and before whom and on what days and during what hoursmembers who are qualified voters may record their votes.
7. Manner of voting in sub-units.
(a) At each place where the votes are to be taken, the officer in charge of the voting will post in a conspicuous position a copy of the printed lists showing the names of the candidates and their party designations (if any)
(b) A member who is entitled to vote will attend before an officer appointed in pursuance of para 6 and shall, in the presence of that officer, fill in the declaration envelope which the officer shall then complete and witness.
Provided that,if the voter is unable to state the name of the electoral district in which his or her place of living immediately prior to his or her appointment or enlistment as a member of the AM (or immediately prior to 3 Sep 39, as the case may be) is now situated, the officer shall,by reference to the alphabetical list of polling places supplied to him, determine the electoral district and insert the name thereof in the declaration.
(c) The officer shall then initial and issue to the voter a small envelope and ballot paper for the voter's district on which the officer in charge has written in alphabetical order the names of all the candidates for that district as appearing in the list as suppli to the officer in charge.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

327. NEW SOUTH WALES LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY ELECTION GRO A132/44 (cont)

7. (c) (Note.- Envelopes will beinitialled on the face and the ballot paper will be initialled in the top right-hand corner of the reverse side.)
(d) The voter shall then and there, in private, mark his vote on the ballot paper, place the ballot paper in the small envelope, and fasten and seal the same.
(e) The officer in charge shall then and there place the small envelope in the envelope bearing the declaration of the voter, fasten and seal the envelope, and at the earliest practicable/deliver it or cause it to be delivered to the OC. time

8. Transmission of completed papers:-
(a) The OC shall forthwith transmit or cause to be transmitted by the most expeditious means available to the returning officer mentioned in para 11 of this order all envelopes bearing declarations and containing ballot papers which are delivered to him in accordance with para 7 (e). Envelopes and ballot papers must reach the returning officer prior to 2000 hours on the third day after the date fixed by the writ for polling.
(b) All unused and spoilt ballot papers and envelopes and all lists of candidates and polling places etc will be placed in a separate parcel and returned to the returning officer for transmission to the Electoral Commissioner for New South Wales.

9. Members on leave:-
(a) A special polling booth for service personnel will be conducted in the Sydney Town Hall on the day of the poll, at which any member who is a qualified elector in accordance with para 3 of this order and is on leave in Sydney, may vote.
(b) A member of the AMF who is enrolled as a voter on the electoral roll for any electorate in NSW, who is on leave in NSW on polling day and who has not previously voted, may vote on polling day at any civilian polling booth in his or her own sub-division as an ordinary voter, or in any other sub-division as an absentee voter.

10. False declarations and attempts to vote more than once forbidden:-
Any person making a false declaration in connection with the election or attempting to vote more than onceis liable to severe penalties under the NSW Electoral Legislation.

11. Returning Officer:-
The returning officer for this unit is:-

The Commonwealth Electoral Officer for the State of Western Australia
Commonwealth Bank Chambers Perth

(Ø)- For the purpose of this order sub-unit means Camp 314, camp 319 and Metropolitan area, and the sub-unit comd will be the officer commanding at the time such area.

328. LUBRICATION MACK TRACTORS (ARTY).

1. It was recently discovered that excessive grease has been entering the brake mechanism in all wheels, thereby adversely affecting the operation of the brakes.
2. This surplus grease occurred through over greasing the Cam operating shafts and Pivot shafts of the Brake mechanism the grease nipples of which are alongside the wheels.
3. These should only be greased each month or 1000 miles, whichever is the sooner, and after ensuring that the grease gun is operating, two or three pumps of the grease gun is sufficient. A relief valve is incorporated in the base of each nipple from which a small quantity of grease will exude when sufficient grease has been pumped into the shaft, this should be watched carefully each time the mechanism is greased.

Lt Adjt.
for Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
N.G. SAMSON.

AMENDMENT:- RRO Serial No 28 of 12 Apr 44 amend sub No 327 to read 326.

L O S T:- 25 feet length of measuring tape, $\frac{3}{8}$" width. Tied in a coil with strips of yellow cloth. Lost from veh travelling on tracks in vicinity of BHQ and RAAF lines. Anyone finding same please advise these HQ.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1
by
Lt Col J W RHODEN E D RAA
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)

Serial 30
Paras 329 - 338
21 Apr 44

329. TELEPHONE SERVICE 7 AAOD MIDLAND JUNCTION CRO 1555.
On and from 1 Apr 44, between 2200 hrs and 0700 hrs daily, the following telephone services only will be available:-
UJ 100 connected to Duty Officer Camp Orderly Room.
UJ 209 connected to Workshops Orderly Room.

330. SUPPLY OF POL CRO 1558
(a) A considerable amount of work is being caused through drivers NOT giving their unit name when drawing POL. At the present juncture some drivers will only give their unit MT serial number, which necessitates a considerable lot of unnecessary checking by the DFO Checking Staff.
(b) Action will be taken forthwith to instruct all drivers in this matter.

331. REPORTING OF ACCIDENTS CRO 1559.
(a) Attention is drawn to GRO 83/44, to SO for drivers of MV (1942) para 16 (f) and to GRO 98/44.
(b) By Section 29 of the WA Traffic Act 1919-1935, it is provided that where, in the course of the use of any vehicle on a road an accident occurs whereby:-
(i) bodily injury is caused to any person (either military or civil) or
(ii) damage is caused to any vehicle or property.
the driver or person in charge of the vehicle must (unless disabled by personal injury himself) report the accident forthwith to either:-
(i) the officer in charge of the nearest police station, or
(ii) the traffic inspector of the district of the nearest local authority.
It will be noted that this section is complied with if a police officer or traffic inspector attends at the scene of the accident and takes the necessary particulars thereof.
(c) Penalty for non-compliance with Section 29 of WA Traffic Act 1919-1935 : twenty five pounds.
(d) When notifying the civil police or local Traffic Inspector the report must be in accordance with GRO 83/44 para 3, and will not contain any admission of liability on the part of the military personnel involved.
(e) The substance of this order is to be republished in Sub-Unit Routine Orders and is to be brought directly under the notice of all Drs MT.

332. WINTER DRESS CRO 1560
(a) Attention is drawn to ASO 8/3 as amended by CRO Serial 150 para 1501 of 16 Mar 44. (RRO 285)
(b) Winter dress will be worn by all ranks under command 3 Aust Corps (incl W Aust L of C Area), with the exception of personnel under command Area Comd Northern Sector WA as from 0600 hrs 16 Apr 44.

333. SPEEDOMETERS CRO 1562
(a) Many instances have been reported of speedometers having been damaged by interference or attempted adjustment or repair by unauthorised persons.
(b) Replacement parts for speedometers are unobtainable and as the mechanisms are comparatively delicate, mainly due to the use of soft die cast metal it is essential that only trained personnel effect repairs.
(c) In future, all repairs, adjustments, etc to speedometers will only be done by qualified AEME personnel.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

334. 7 AUST ADV ORD DEPOT - GROUP 3, NO 2 SUB DEPOT. CRO 1564
Group 3, No 2 Sub Depot will resume normal business as from 0700 hrs at NUNGARIN on the 20 Apr.

335. RAILWAY CONSIGNMENT NOTES 'AAF T2) - ISSUE OF CRO 1565
(a) Railway Consignment notes (AAF T2) will be issued at the time consignment is tendered for despatch in clearance of freight and incidental charges such as shunting, sheetage, lashings, tallying etc.
(b) Con Notes will NOT be issued in respect of debits raised by Railways for cost of water, hire of tarpaulins or demurrage charges.

336. POSTAL ADDRESS NORTHERN SECTOR CRO 1566
The correct postal address for Area Comd Northern Sector WA is "Camp 308" AUSTRALIA" NOT Camp 302, which is at present being used in many cases.

337. APPROVED TRADE GROUP CLASSIFICATIONS GRO 7 APR 44
Male personnel classified as substantive driver mechanics (engr & Med) on 6 Apr 1944, retain trade group 11 pay until promoted or lawfully reverted. Male personnel classified as acting driver mechanics (engr & med) on 6 April 1944 revert to trade group 111 on the date they are lawfully notified of their reversion.

Male personnel classified as substantive operators (switchboard) on 17 Feb 1944, retain trade group 11 pay until promoted or lawfully reverted. Male personnel classified as acting operators (switchboard) on 17 Feb 1944, revert to trade group 111 on the date they are lawfully notified of their reversion.

338. WINTER DRESS (ON DUTY) (RAA 3 AUST CORPS ADM INSTR NO 15)
1. As from 16 Apr 44 dress will be worn in accordance with CRO 1560 of 13 Apr 44 except as set out hereunder:-

2. Whilst on duty or on leave in the Metropolitan area (MIDLAND JUNCTION - PERTH - FREMANTLE) dress will be worn strictly in accordance CRO 1560 of 13 Apr 44. (RRO 332)

3. At all other times dress will be as ordered by the CO or OC according to the work that is being carried out and providing that the dress throughout all ranks of the unit etc is UNIFORM.

Lt Adjt.
for LT Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
N.G. SAMSON.

L O S T

	Unit	Locality
Rifle No 13579	Western Reinft Trg Centre	
Rifle Bolt No42078	15 Aust L of C Sigs	PINJARRA Area
Rifle No 94852	1 Aust Armd Bde Gp Wkshop	SWANBOURNE
Pistol No 1607		
SMITH & WESTON .38		

F O U N D
MT Keys. A set of MT keys numbered 22343 has been found in WA L of C Area RFD & GDD CLAREMONT, and is now being held by CO 9 Aux HT Coy.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1
by
Lt Col J W RHODEN E D RAA
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).

Serial 31
Paras 339-351
29 Apr 44.

339. PROFICIENCY PAY.

1. RRO 6 of 21 Sep 43 is amended by :-

(i) Deleting para's (a) and (b) under the heading "Breach of good conduct will occur:- and
(ii) Inserting the following in its stead.

"(a) when an award has been made by a military authority imposing upon a soldier a penalty higher in the scale set out in AMR&O 414(b) than confinement to barracks for 7 days, provided that an offence punished by -

(i) an award of forfeiture of pay of less than four days
(ii) a fine of £1 or less; or
(iii) a deduction from pay under AA 46(2)(c), AA 138(4) or AAB 138(3) of £5 or less,

will not be deemed to be a breach of good conduct.

2. On checking routine orders part 11 with unit records it has been noticed that there have been several instances of incorrect granting, or non-granting, of proficiency pay.

3. (a) Members who have been fined £1 or less have not been granted proficiency pay until 6 months after the date of such fine.
(b) Others who are in receipt of specialist pay have been granted proficiency pay.

4. Sub units will forthwith institute a check of all members in receip of proficiency pay and advise action complete to this HQ by 25 May.

340. PROFICIENCY PAY

(1) Sub units are reminded that, where practicable, the prescribed tes for proficiency pay will be carried out at 6 monthly intervals.

341. CLERICAL WORK ASO 4/3

1. Attention is directed to ASO chapter 4(3) which states:-

"It is essential that all units and formation place their clerical work upon an active service footing, such as would exist under actual fighting conditions. In particular:-
(a) Unnecessary correspondence will be eliminated.
(b) the message form (C2128) will be used as much as possible.
(c) Brevity and simplicity will be aimed at; meaningless "courtesies will be deleted.
(d) All correspondence will be attended to promptly.

All officers must make themselves familiar with administration procedure, regulations and forms, remembering that administrative efficiency is the foundation of fighting efficiency. RO3.
The practice of sending covering letters with forms will cease.

342. GRENADES NO 75 T/A CRO 1573.
(a) All grenades No 75 T/A filled prior to July 42 are not to be used but will be returned to 91 Fd Amn Depot before 15 May 44.
(b) The date of filling will be found stencilled on the Grenade and on the boxes containing them.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

343. CAMP CONSTRUCTION

Tents in NORSEC area are to be built up 3 sandbags high all round and neatly and securely fixed on rails at sides. Anchors to be put in any sandy ground as necessary. Sub-units will requisition on Engineer Dump for sandbags as required. All US tents are to returned to Store and Ordnance to arrange for issue of replacements.

344. BLANKETS : WASHING OF

1. Owing to the fact that no facilities are available in NORSEC for washing blankets, arrangements are being made for Blankets to be forwarded from 7 AOD for replacement purposes; Blankets now held will be returned on receipt thereof.
2. Sub-units will submit necessary requisitions through the usual channels.

345. CLEANING RAGS

1. Approval has been given for 3 bales to be provided as an initial supply and then replacement fortnightly on the basis of one Bale per month.
2. AADCs camps 314 and 319 will submit requisitions accordingly and arrangements will be made to forward initial supply and maintenance replacements as early as possible.

346. SMALL ARMS MAINTENANCE

1. Several rifles have recently been brought to worshops for attention to "PITTED BARRELS".
2. In all recent cases, amounting to 20 or 30 rifles, the condition of the barrels is directly due to carelessness, in that they are not being cleaned after use
3. Many instances have occurred wherein rifles have been submitted to wksp for attention for pitting, when, had a closer inspection been made, it would have been found that the rifles were NOT pitted but merely dirty. small arms
4. Offrs or NCOs should thoroughly examine and endeavour to have faults rectified before enlisting wksp aid.

347. SMALL ARMS : SHRINKAGE OF WOODWORK

1. It has come to notice that shrinkage of woodwork on small arms is becoming more pronounced.
2. Although this may be due to the conditions in certain areas, it can be obviated by regular oiling of the woodwork.
3. Sub-unit comds will, therefore, closely inspect the woodwork of small arms, and ensure that it is oiled either lightly each day, or heavily, once per week.

348. CHANGES IN POSTING OF OFFICERS

VX104236 Lt S J BRAHAM assumes the duties of OC 102 Aust AA Regt vice VX112068 Lt A L BIRD wef 10 Apr 44.

349. RECORDING OF LEAVE GRO A127/44

1. The attention of sub-units is drawn to GRO A127/44 relative to subject above.
2. GRO A127/44 will NOT be published in Regimental Routine Orders; Btys being responsible for implementing the instructions therein.
3. All sub-units which have not already done so will forthwith requisition for AAFs A63.
4. (a) The abbreviations appearing on page 6 of GRO A127/44 will be strictly adhered to in all correspondence relative to leave.
   (b) In order to save unnecessary reproduction the authorised abbreviations are set out hereunder:-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

349. RECORDING OF LEAVE GRO A127/44 (cont)

	AUTHORITY	PARAS	ABBREVIATION
Recreation	GRO A598/1943	22 to 28	REC
Compassionate	"	29 to 34D	COMP
Emergency	"	29 to 34	EMER
Disembarkation	"	35 to 37	DISEM
Tropical	"	38 to 42	TROP
Sick	"	43 to 55	SICK
Ship	"	62 to 68	SHIP
Accrued annual recreational	"	69 to 77	ARL
Election	"	78 to 84	ELEC
Occupational	"	85 to 90	OCC
War Service	"	91 to 95	SERV

5. Audit of leave entries
   (a) In accordance with para 14 of GRO A127/44, each sub-unit will appoint the member normally responsible for pay duties to check the AAF A63 and AAB A83 for each member of the sub-unit and to ensure that all necessary entries are made therein.
   (b) The member carrying out the check will, on the last day of each month furnish to the pay-master servicing the sub-unit with a copy to this HQ, a report on the result of such check.

6. Progress reports on the compilation of AAFs A63 will be fwded to reach this HQ on 14, 21 and 28 May 44.

350. ROUTINE ORDERS PART 11

1. A direction from LHQ to Records Offices restricts the distribution of the above orders, so that only one copy is now available to the regt.
2. It has been decided to promulgate the part 11 orders by means of passing them from one sub-unit to another.
3. Upon receipt by a bty, of part 11 orders, a representative will be called from the detached troop in that particular area, to note any relevant information.
4. The co-operation of sub-units is requested to ensure that this will be successful.

351. MONEY FOR PAY etc PURPOSES.

The drawing of and signing for an amount of money in excess of £25 will be made only by a commissioned officer.

DISTRIBUTION as per serial 25 of 30 Mar 44

Lt Adjt.
for Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
N.G. SAMSON.

LOST
One Book AAB 55(a) No 65751 - 65800.
If found by any person please return to DFO.
FOUND:- 1 Army bicycle No 2811.
Any unit with this machine on charge will advise HQ 3 Aust Corps.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "C"

SECRET

RHQ
102 Aust AA Regt(AIF)
AUSTRALIA
29 Apr 44

MV INSTRUCTION NO 2

TRANSPORT OFFICERS

1. 2 i/c is appointed regtl Tport offr.
RHQ subaltern is apptd tport offr for RHQ vehs.

2. BHQ subaltern is apptd tport offr for all bty vehs.

3. BCs will nominate one offr in each tp to be tp tport offr. Names of offrs nominated will be fwded to this HQ by 15 May and within 24 hrs of any subsequent change.

4. OCs Sig Sec and Wksp Sec will nominate tport offr or NCOs where necessary and fwd names to this HQ by 15 May and within 24 hrs of any subsequent change.

5. They will keep a list of all offr and NCOs who have attended a MT school.

RESPONSIBILITY

6. BCs and OCs Sig and Wksp sec within their sub-units will have the same responsibility as laid down for a CO by DME Tech Instn MV Maintenance C19-22 Appendix D para 1(b). Whre portions of a sub-unit are deployed in a GDA the AADC will bear the responsibilities of a BC as set out herein for all vehs of the regt and attd sections in the GDA.

7. The offrs or NCOs apptd tport offrs will have the same responsibility as set out in Appendix D supra para 2(b) and 3 and will see that the duties mentioned in para 4 and 5 are properly carried out.

8. Nothing contained in these orders shall lessen the duty of the det comd to see that the vehs under his command are in all respects always ready for action.

DUTIES

9. The duties of the transport officer or NCO will be as laid down by the following orders and subsequent amendments.

(a) DME Tech Instn C19-22.

(b) Standing orders for operation and Mtce of MVs War 1944.

(c) GRO 339 of 30 Apr 43.

10. Tport offrs will take immediate steps to bring into operation the provisions of DME Instruction C19-22 on 1 May 44 and will make all necessary arrangements to see that all requisite information and work as required by the orders and instructions mentioned in para 7 (a)(b)(c) are promulgated and carried out by all concerned.

11. Transport offrs will immediately hold classes of instruction for drivers under their command in their duties and responsibilities of NCOs and drivers under their command.

Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
J.W. RHODEN.

DISTRIBUTION

RHQ	(6)		
138 Aust H AA Bty	(8)	102 Aust AA Regt Sig Sec	(4)
140 Aust H AA Bty	(8)	102 Aust AA Regt Wksp Sec	(4)
151 Aust L AA Bty	(8)	War Diary	(2)
152 Aust L AA Bty	(8)	File	(1)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "D"

S/298/25

SECRET

ADV RHQ
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Camp 319
AUSTRALIA
19 Apr 44

102 AUST AA REGT TRAINING DIRECTIVE NO 5

1. Training throughout the regt for the month of May 44 will be carried out as follows:-

(a) Gun drill series will be carried out always under the supervision of a tp offr for one hour per day. Special attention will be paid to the inter-changeability of Gun and Pred Nos and to mis-fire drill.

(b) Every opportunity will be taken on the approach of planes to the airfield for laying practice with PAS; Predictor, seen and unseen methods; OOR will ascertain the ETA of planes and warn gunsites accordingly. During these practices guns will NOT be loaded. All planes will be used for practice.

(c) Mobile gun drill. One gun per tp may be removed from it's pit for this to be done.

(d) Refresher course for Bdrs and L/Bdrs will be carried out under Bty and tp arrangements.

(e) At PEARCE and GUILDFORD airfields subject to operational requirements all ranks will be conveyed to a central position in the airfield and foot drill and rifle exercises will be carried out twice per week under supervision of tp offrs. These exercises will be carried out in full marching order. Attention will be paid to fitting and condition of web eqpt and dress and general turnout. During this period the pers will be spoken to in connection with personal discipline and turnout. Points to be stressed will be standing to attention when senior offrs are passing, removal of cigarettes from mouths and putting on of hats, standing fast on approach of senior offrs whilst in the course of training, saluting of offrs.

(f) The following AA firing practices will be carried out on the approx dates shown hereunder:-

(i)	"B" Tp 140 Aust H AA Bty "B" Tp 151 Aust L AA Bty	2 - 3 May	Details of series to be arranged by AADC Noonkanbah and Corunna Downs respectively and submitted to this HQ for approval.
(ii)	"A" Tp 140 Aust H AA Bty "B" Tp 152 Aust L AA Bty	5 - 6 May	
(iii)	"A" Tp 151 Aust L AA Bty "A" Tp 152 Aust L AA Bty	10 May	

(g) Tk/A shooting will be carried out by serial (f) (iii) on 11 May.

(h) A Predictor refresher course will be carried out by "B" Tp 151 Aust L AA Bty and "B" Tp 152 Aust L AA Bty.

(i) A/C Identification 1 hour per week.

2. Detailed syllabus of training will be prepared by AADCs to reach this HQ by 1 May 44.

John M Rhodes
Lt Col.
Cond 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
J.W. RHODEN

DISTRIBUTION	COPY NO
AADC Noonkanbah	1
AADC Corunna Downs	2
AADC Pearce	3
AADC Guildford	4
CCRA	5
CO and 2 i/c	6 & 7
Adjt	8
War Diary	9 & 10
File	11

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.~~

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118. (adapted.)

Unit RHQ 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 MAY 44 *To* 31 MAY 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	1 MAY 44	0600	POSTING OF OFFICERS :- RHQ Comd Offr Lt COL J.W. RHODEN ED 2 i/c Major K. DYER, Adjt Lt N.G. SAMSON, QM Capt G.B. FINCHAM, OO Lt S.J. BRAHAM, Chaplain Chap 4hh Class Padre K.M. PITHER, Supernumerary Lt A.L. BIRD. 140 AUST HAA BTY -OC Maj F.H. DAVIDSON, Bty Sub Lt J.C. DAVIES; Tp Offrs Lts V.C. SVANBERG, Lt K.A. THOMAS, Lt J.W. STUBBS, Lt F.G. GELDER, Lt A.E. BARNES, Lt M.A. Du CLOUX, Lt C.H. FORSTER Lt R.L. KELLEY, Lt C.A. LENANTON, Lt E.C. MILLS. 151 AUST LAA BTY :- OC Capt K.P. WOOD, 2 i/c Capt G.W. MASLEN, Bty Sub-lt J.W. GILLESPIE, Kk Tp Offrs :- Lts N.J. DIX, G.J. PLAIN, R.C. MOMBER, K.E. ROBINSON, Capt R.A. BIDSTRUP. 152 AUST LAA BTY OC Capt R.C. COGGINS, Bty Sub Lt J.L. PERCY, Tp Offrs :- Lts D.C. JENKINS, E.L. SHAW, E.J. COX, Capt W. DELL.	

27 JUN 1944

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

Lt-Col.
CO. 102 AUST. A.A. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit RHQ 102 AUST AA REGT (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 MAY 44 *To* 31 MAY 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	1 MAY	0730	Maj STOKES-HUGHES (Commandant NORTHERN SECTOR) arrived in area. Conferred with Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) and Maj F. DAVIDSON (AADC Camp 319) with regard to new set up in "NORSEC".	
		1000	~~Maj STOKES-HUGHES left for SOUTH.~~	
		1140	Rd convoy arrived from rear HQ carrying eqpt and stores for ~~CORUNNA DOWNS and NOONKANBAH areas.~~ Personnel - Padre K. M. PITHER returning ex leave to resume chaplain duties with Regt, and Lt V. SWANBERG who is to take up duties with 140 HAA Bty, together with 30 o/ranks. Meal was provided at RHQ, vehs thence unloaded and stores allotted to various sub-units in area. It was arranged that vehs, after due maintenance, and stores for NOONKANBAH would be fwded later.	
		1200	VULTEE VENGEANCE arrived for practice shoot scheduled 2-3 May.	AA.
CORUNNA DOWNS	2 MAY	0830	AA practice shoot commenced with "B" Tp 140 HAA Bty engaging drogue on two runs. Results only fair, caused by lack of practice against high flying aircraft and dets NOT having shot for seven months. ~~"L6" LAA gun engaged drogue on several runs. Shooting only~~ fair at first, but improved with later runs.	
		1115	Towing aircraft forced to land and could NOT be rendered airworthy for remainder of day.	AA.
CORUNNA DOWNS	3 MAY	0800	Practice shoot continued. "B" Tp 140 HAA Bty engaged drogue on two runs. Results NOT up to standard of previous day's ~~shooting owing to mechanical faults developing.~~ "L6", "L1", "L2" and "L3" LAA guns in that order engaged drogue on several runs. Shooting only fair at first, but improved considerably during later runs. Good predictor shooting was observed. Gun drill throughout was very good.	

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

J. W. Rhoden Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118. (adapted.)

Unit RHQ 102 AUST AA REGT (AIF) Date and Time.—From 1 MAY 44 To 31 MAY 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	3 MAY	1100	Plane forced to land through mechanical defect. Pilot arranged to be on course at 1430 hrs. However, it was later discovered that the nature of the breakdown was such that the aircraft was unable to continue.	
			Maj HARGREAVES (DAD Hgs) was a spectator during the morning's practice and left later in the day for the NORTH.	BB.
CORUNNA DOWNS	4 MAY	0800	Towing Aircraft still inactive and practice shoot had to be abandoned. It is ascertained that a new engine is required for this aircraft which is likely to be grounded in this area for at least one month. As no other plane is available for the purpose "L4" and "L5" LAA guns are unable to shoot. Personnel on the gun crews concerned are disappointed at their lack of opportunity to participate in this practice.	
			Lt Col J. W. RHODEN left for NOONKANBAH and duly arrived after experiencing the roughest trip he has encountered in the NW area. Lt Col J. W. RHODEN conferred with Capt K. P. WOOD (acting AADC) and Hy and LAA Tp Comds concerning tng syllabus and the program of inspection during the next few days. CO called on OC RAAF and discussed with him problems arising from AADC's conference. Called on MO (Capt W. F. TOMLINSON) and discussed medical and hygiene problems with him.	BB.
NOONKANBAH	5 MAY		Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) inspected Hy and LAA eqpts for maintenance, also tents, kitchens, living quarters and hygiene. Also inspected HAA Tp eqpt for maintenance and cleanliness, and Wksp tents, kitchens, living quarters and hygiene.	
CORUNNA DOWNS			13 personnel left for SOUTH by C47 incl Lt A. J. BIRD who becomes supernumery to est, but will continue to lend assistance at rear HQ.	BB.

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit RHQ 102 AUST AA REGT (AIF) Date and Time.—From 1 MAY 44 To 31 MAY 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	6 MAY	0800	Reconstruction work commenced on Sgts' Mess, Mens' Mess, kitchen and Recreation Hut. All available men participated in a general working bee and excellent progress was made during the day.	
NOONKANBAH			Ceremonial Parade was held at the Hy Gunsite with "L6" LAA gun combining. Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) inspected clothing, webbing eqpt, rifles, pay books, AAB83's and identity discs. Watched rifle exercises being carried out and found standard quite good. Do "L3" with Bty HQ. " "L4" " LAA Tp HQ. " "L5" " HAA " " LAA gun posns "L1" and "L2" were visited separately. In every instance the standard of rifle drill and steadiness on parade was commendable. During the afternoon Maj STOKES-HUGHES (Comd NORTHERN SECTOR) arrived and accompanied Lt Col J. W. RHODEN on tour of area. Was introduced to Ft Lt SPROULE (OC RAAF NOONKANBAH) and Capt W. F. TOMLINSON (Camp MO). Camp recreational centre on banks of FITZROY river was also visited. Inspected "B" Tp 152 Aust LAA Bty and Sig vehs for maintenance and general cleanliness. Checked and approved of new predictor layout with Capt K. P. Wood (AADC Camp 314). Called on manager of NOONKANBAH Sta, Maj STOKES-HUGHES was introduced to him by CO.	
CORUNNA DOWNS	7 MAY	0800	Work was continued on Mess and Recreation Hut. Laying out of water system from bore to kitchens and showers was commenced.	
		1030	CO returned by DOUGLAS C47 from NOONKANBAH. Conferred with Maj F. DAVIDSON (OC 140 AUST HAA BTY) on matters appertaining to his tp at NOONKANBAH.	

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118. (adapted.)

Unit RHQ 102 AUST AA REGT (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 MAY 44 *To* 31 MAY 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	8 MAY	0800	Protestant Church Service conducted by Padre K. M. PITHER on newly constructed recreation hut, after which Holy Communion was celebrated.	
			During the afternoon WOII TAYLOR, representing AADC NORTHERN AREA visited RHQ and discussed with Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) siting of canteen in the area. ~~Tentative site was selected.~~	BB.
CORUNNA DOWNS	9 MAY	0745	~~Rd convoy comprising 4 vehs left for NOONKANBAH. Padre K. M.~~ PITHER (Chaplain 102 AUST AA REGT) accompanied party.	
		0916	Yellow warning reported at BROOME.	
		1113	Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (Co 102 AUST AA REGT) left by plane for SOUTH. Arrived GERALDTON at 1700 hrs and remained overnight.	BB.
CORUNNA DOWNS	10 MAY	0700	Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) left GERALDTON and ~~arrived at PEA RCE at 0810 hrs. Conferred with Capt G. MASLEN~~ (Adm Comd 151 AUST LAA BTY) in connection with Bty and Regt matters and details. Conference at GUILDFORD with Maj K. DYER (2-i/c 102 AUST AA REGT), Capt G. FINCHAM (RQM 102 AUST AA REGT), and Lts A. L. BIRD and K. THOMAS. Later in the day CO conferred ~~at RAA with SC in connection with leave for remainder of Regt,~~ also with Maj WALKER (DAQMG) in reference to camp arrangements ~~at CORUNNA DOWNS.~~	BB.
CORUNNA DOWNS	11 MAY	0800	Weather cloudy and dull.	
		1056	Air raid "yellow" reported at BROOME.	
		1125	"All Clear" given from BROOME.	
			~~Refrigerator arrived for RHQ area.~~ Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) conferred with ~~Brig B. KLEIN (CCRA) on various matters and later with~~ Capt G. MILLS (2-i/c 102 AUST AA WKSPS) in regard to ord procedure. Inspected new vehs for Regt and arranged with	

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

J. W. Rhoden Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit ~~[illegible]~~ RHQ 102 AUST AA REGT (A.E.) Date and Time.—From 1 MAY 44 To 31 MAY 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	11 MAY		Capt G. FINCHAM (RQM 102 AUST AA REGT) for allocation. Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) inspected ceremonial parade of "A" Tp 152 Aust LAA Bty and addressed them regarding saluting and general conduct. Also inspected tp tpt. Ceremonial parade was quite good, men were steady, and gen bg good. During morning CO attended "I" Conference at RAAF Western Area.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	12 MAY		Maj K. JONES (DDME WA L of C) arrived in area to inspect eqpt. Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) conferred with DAQMG Movement 3 Aust Corps regarding movement of rd convoy to CORUNNA DOWNS. CO later conferred with Col PAXTON (AUST COMFORTS FUND COMMISSIONER) regarding amenities for Regt, also with YMCA. CO inspected gun drill and quarters at "A" Tp 152 LAA Bty. Later attended "I" Conference at RAA HQ 3 AUST CORPS.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	13 MAY		Capt A. UHL (CO 102 AUST AA REGT WKSPS) left by plane for SOUTH to reorganize Wksps. CO (102 AUST AA REGT) attended Brig B. KLEIN'S Regt Comds' conference at which policy of new GOC was promulgated. CO inspected trg of "A" Tp 151 Aust LAA Bty at PEARCE. Tp Comd has trg well in hand.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	14 MAY		Weather: Fine and warm.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	15 MAY		CO made further inspection of trg of "A" Tp 151 Aust LAA Bty at PEARCE. A ceremonial parade was held by this tp and inspected by CO. The parade was very good.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	16 MAY	1200	CO returned to area and conferred with own staff, also with Maj F. DAVIDSON (OC 140 HAA BTY) and Capt R. A. BIDSTRUP (OC "A" Tp 151 LAA BTY).	

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

John W Rhoden Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST A.A. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit RHQ 102 AUST AA REGT (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 MAY 44 *To* 31 MAY 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	16 MAY	1300	8 B24's (American Liberators) arrived in area.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	17 MAY		Unit Security Orders were revised and prmulgated to all sub-units and tps. See list of appendices.	
			~~Capt HEARNE (Amenities Offr NORSEC) arrived in area and~~ conferred with Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA REgt) regarding amenities for RHQ.	
		1700	First of seven B24's left on secret mission. Planes departed at five minute intervals.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	18 MAY		All B24's returned safely avter successful completion of ~~mission. Col BRISSY (COMD USAAF BOMBER SQUADRON) accommpanied~~ by two of his Staff Offrs visited RHQ for evening mess.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	22 MAY	1000	Brig B. KLEIN (CCRA) and Maj HUGGETT (SORA2) arrived in area and inspected Gd of Honour provided by "B" Tp 151 LAA Bty.	
			Accompanied by Lt Col J. W. RHODEN, Brig KLEIN and Maj HUGGETT inspected RHQ area.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	23 MAY	0900	Lt Col J. W. RHODEN accompanied Brig KLEIN on inspection of LAA area, personnel, guns and eqpt. In the afternoon a	
			Ceremonial Parade was held. Brig KLEIN took salute at march past. After Ceremonial Parade Brig KLEIN accompanied by CO	
		1130	inspected HAA guns and equpt. Rd convoy arrived from SOUTH carrying stores and eqpt for ~~CORRUNNA DOWNS AND NOONKANBAH.~~ Lt K. ~~THOMAS who is to take~~ up duties at NOONKANBAH with "A" Tp 140 Aust HAA Bty was in charge of convoy. Lt de CLOUX together with personnel from	
			138 Aust HAA Bty also arrived with convoy. Padre K. M. PITHER returned from NOONKANBAH.	
			Lt J. W. MORAN paid a bried visit to the area en route from Camp 314 to CLAREMONT. Lt V. MONTIE (Hygiene Offr NORSEC) ~~inspected the camp sites inthe area.~~	WD.

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

John R Rhoden Lt-Col
CO, 102 AUST. AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118. (adapted.)

Unit RHQ 102 AUST AA REGT Date and Time.—From 1 MAY 44 To 31 MAY 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	24 MAY	0900	Practice drogue shoot carried out by 140 Aust HAA Bty and "B" Tp 151 Aust LAA Bty.	
		1330	A practice Tk A shoot was carried out by "B" Tp 151 Aust LAA Bty.	
			Padre K. M. PITHER left by plane for SOUTH.	
		GENERAL:	All shoots were disappointing because of lack of proper facilities for practice against aircraft. This cannot be attributed to fault of Regt.	LBJ.
CORUNNA DOWNS	25 MAY	0750	Air Raid "Yellow" reported at PORT HEDLAND.	
		0855	"All Clear" from PORT HEDLAND.	
			During the morning Offrs and Sgts from the Regt were taken up in a DH84 for ariel view of the area.	
		1430	Brig B. KLEIN (CCRA) addressed all offrs of Regt on general matters. Later in the afternoon CCRA and party attended an exhibition softball game.	LBJ.
CORUNNA DOWNS	26 MAY	0745	Brig B. KLEIN (CCRA) addressed personnel of RHQ.	
		0815	RHQ personnel were instructed in the correct fitting of web eqpt, correctness of identity disc cords and generally checked for DPl.	
		0830	CCRA and party left by plane for BROOME.	
		0900	Lt Col J. W. RHODEN left for NOONKANBAH. Arrived NOONKANBAH at 11.30.	
NOONKANBAH		1430	CO carried out inspection parade of all regt personnel and found state of affairs far from satisfactory in so far as identity discs were concerned. Fitting of identity discs was personally supervised by Lt Col J. W. RHODEN. Later in the afternoon a rehearsal for CCRA's impending visit was held.	LBJ.
CORUNNA DOWNS	27 MAY	1100	Capt NASH arrived in area to take up duties as RMO being temporarily posted to MRS for duty.	

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

J. W. Rhoden Lt-Col
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit RHQ 102 AUST AA REGT (AIF) Date and Time.—From 1 MAY 44 To 31 MAY 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
NOONKANBAH	27 MAY		Further rehearsal and inspection parade held. All details were checked and found satisfactory.	
			Lt Col J. W. RHODEN gave lecture to all offrs and 140 Aust HAA Bty Sgts on rules of ranging on engagement of gd targets.	
NOONKANBAH	28 MAY	1130	Brig B. KLEIN and staff arrived and were met by Gd of Honour ~~under comd of Lt BARNES from 140 Aust HAA Bty~~.	
		1430	Brig B. KLEIN inspected tps and took salute at march past. Turn out was very excellent and commended upon accordingly.	
NOONKANBAH	29 MAY		CCRA and staff, accompanied by Lt Col J. W. RHODEN inspected LAA guns belonging to "B" Tp 152 Aust LAA Bty, and in the afternoon "A" Tp 140 HAA Bty Tp HQs, Wksps and Hy gun site were inspected.	
NOONKANBAH	30 MAY		In the morning CCRA and staff accompanied by Lt Col J.W.RHODEN witnessed a shoot by both HAA and LAA guns. Shooting by Hy guns was disappointing. Lt guns were patchy although two hits were recorded.	
		1400	There was a Tk A shoot by "B" Tp 152 Aust LAA Bty, but this did not prove satisfactory.	
			In the evening the CCRA gave a talk to Offrs and NCOs.	

APPENDICES.

Appendix "A" Fd Return
" "B" Routine Orders:-
Serial No 32 - 9 May 44
" " 33 - 15 " "
" " 34 - 18 " "
" " 35 - 27 " "
" "C" Distribution Lists
" "D" Security Standing Orders
" "E" MV Instr No 3
" "F" Int Summary No 1
" "G" Itinery for CCRAs inspec
" "H" MV Instr No 4
" "I" AA Tech Effcy Report
" "J" Classification and handling Secret documents.

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

J. W. Rhoden
Lt-Col
CO 102 AUST AA REGT

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

WAR DIARY

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008 (Adapted) (Page 1) (Revised Jan., 1943)

19/44 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 6/5/1944 RHQ 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF) (Unit)

W.E. 111/25/2. OFFRS. 5 O.R's. 35 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 8 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.					ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.	DETAIL.	Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
				*					
				*					
			1	Lieut.-Colonels					
			1	Majors					
	1		1	Captains					
		2	3	Lieutenants	A.A.M.C.	-	-	1	
				Quarter-masters	A.A.Ch.D.	1			
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
NR	1	2	6			1	-	1	

	DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	"A"	Class	6									6
	E.(1)											
	E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO ..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

RHQ 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF) Unit

Army Form W.3008 (Adapted) (Page 2) (Revised Jan., 1943)

19/44 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 6/5/194.4 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1 Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	2 Army Number.	3 Surname.	4 Initials.	5 Posting.	6 Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	7 If not present with Unit, state how employed.	8 Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	VX 13726	RHODEN	J.W.	CO	YES		
Major	VX 14121	DYER	K	2 i/c	YES		
Lt	VX117227	SAMSON	N.G.	Adjt	YES		
T/Capt	VX111045	FINCHAM	G.B.	R.Q.M.	YES		
Lt	VX104236	BRAHAM	S.J.	IO	YES		
Chaplain 4th Class	TX 687	PITTHER	K.M.	Padre	YES		
Lt	VX112068	BIRD	A.L.		YES	Supernumerary	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Lt T/Capt	WX33890	DAVISON G.R.	F'tle AA Gp	28/1/44	

6 May 44
Date of Despatch

Lt.
Adjt 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
Signature of Commander
N G SAMSON

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

WAR DIARY

Army Form W.3009 (Adapted)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

19/44 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 6/5/194 RHQ 102 Aust 4 AA Regt (AIF) (Unit)

W.E. 111/25/2. OFFRS. 5 O.R's. 35+ OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 8 ATT. BY W.E. Plus Canteen L/Sgt

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
			1	W.Os. Class I.	A.A.M.C.	2			
				W.Os. Class II.	A.A.O.C.	3			
				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.	A.A.P.C.	1			
			1	Staff Sergeants	POSTAL	1			
			4	Sergeants	A.A.O.C.	1			
			4	Corporals					
1	1	1	26	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
1 *	1	1	36 *	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2		8 *			

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail		C.M.F.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N	R.A.A.F	* *	TOTAL
	A.I.F.	Under 19 Years.	19 Years and over.							
"A" Class	35		8				[redacted]	[redacted]		
"B" Class	1					[redacted]				44
B(2)										

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To.....(Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "A"

RHQ 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF) ..... Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

19/44 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 6/5/1944.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computors								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	1	1	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors	2	2	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				R.S.M.	1	1	
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	1		S/Sgt FCIA	1	1	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	5	4	NR	Sgt	1	1	
Grinder, Precision				Hello Operator				Clerks, Supply				Batmen	3	4	(A)
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				" Dvrs	5	5	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers				Dvrs MT	5	5	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				Hyg Duty	1	1	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				T'phonists	3	3	
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				MCO's	5	5	
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				[illegible]			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				Canteen L/Sgt	1	1	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				Gen Duties -	1		
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics	1	-	NR	ATT W.E.			
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				A.A.M.C.	2	2	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				A.A.C.C.	3	3	
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers				A.A.O.C.	1	1	
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers				A.A.P.C.	1	1	
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				POSTAL	1	1	
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD	7	5	-	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	44*	44*	-

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

6 May 44
Date of Despatch

Lt.
Adjt 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
Signature of Commander
N O SAMSON

L.H.Q. Press—202—5/43—312m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "B"

WAR DIARY

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 — Serial 32
by — Paras 352 - 359
Lt Col J W RHODEN E D RAA — 9 May 44
Cond 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).

352. Prevalence of THEFT.

1. The prevalence of the opinion existing amongst all ranks that the acquisition of any property not in the actual possession of any person or under guard or custody is quite the thing to do, must be eradicated from the minds of all ranks of this Regt.

2. Any person detected in the act of acquiring property belonging to any other service or private person, or to whose possession such property can be traced, will be severely dealt with.

3. This order will be brought to the notice of all ranks and certificate of action complete will be fwded to this HQ.

353. PREPAREDNESS OF PERSONNEL FOR WAR. CRO 1577

1. Attention is directed to ASO 6/5 and the responsibility of every commander to ensure that every officer and soldier of his unit is as fully trained, physically hard and administratively correct (AQ) as circumstances permit.

2. If not already done, action will be taken forthwith to rectify the deficiencies disclosed in the recent answers to this HQ memo 44/20/168 of 8 Mar 44.

3. It is anticipated that facilities will be made available to those in remote places for x-rays, photographing, rifle practice and the engraving of identity discs.

4. All ranks at all times will be in possession of paybooks, AABs 83, field dressings and identity discs.

5. Sub-unit comds will ensure that all personnel who have not already done so will dye khaki any white equipment or puggarees they possess.

6. Failure to observe the provisions of paras 4 and 5 of this order will be regarded as an offence in respect of which a charge will lie under AA11.

354. CENSORSHIP

1. This H.Q. censorship instruction No 2 of 24 Apr 44 (limited distribution) is amended by:
   (a) Inserting in para 2 after the word under, and before the word censorship, the words "General Unit"
   and
   (b) Inserting new para 6
   6.(a) It will be appreciated that personnel writing to addressees outside Australia are not released from Unit Censorship and therefor are entitled to use green envelopes.
   (b) For this purpose a quantity of green envelopes will be kept at each sub-unit H.Q.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX B

ROUTINE ORDER NO 1 (Contd).

355. BOOTMAKERS

(a) The bootmakers at CORUNNA DOWNS and NOONKANBAH will inspect all boots in their area once every three weeks.
(b) They will contact the AADC in their area and arrange a suitable time-table.
(c) In the case of the bootmaker at CORUNNA DOWNS he will also contact R.H.Q. with a view to arranging a schedule of the RHQ group.
(d) Any boots condemned by the bootmaker will be sent for repair immediately.

356. SIGNAL TRAFFIC PASSED BY PMG DEPT. CRO 1575.

(a) In order to check PMG accounts rendered for the cost of official Army Signal traffic passed via PMG channels, a Monthly Return is required from all sub-units concerned to reach this HQ by the 5th of each month.
(b) This return will show all official telegrams lodged by AMF officers with PMG and charged to Dept of Army and will be submitted in accordance with the following pro-forma.

OFFICIAL TELEGRAMS ETC LODGED WITH PMG DEPT

MONTH ENDED... 44

UNIT..... .....LOCATION.....

Date	From Person or Unit	Locality	To Person or Unit	Locality	No of cost words

(c) The first return will be rendered for 1 - 31 May, and will reach this HQ by 5 Jun 44.

357. POSTAL ADDRESS : HQ FREMANTLE FORTRESS. CRO 1579.

(a) The correct postal address for HQ Fremantle Fortress is "HQ Fremantle Fortress, MELVILLE, WA".
(b) It is essential that MELVILLE be included in the address to obviate delay in delivery.

358. OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE - NORTHERN SECTOR WA. CRO 1580.

Air mail postage must be paid on all official Correspondence posted to and from Units and Detachments located in Northern Sector WA. This is very necessary in order to avoid delay in transit. Postings to these units should be made twice daily where possible, in order to take advantage of all Air Services, and the suggested times of posting are 0900 hrs and 1730 hrs.

359. RETURN OF ROAD MAPS.

(1) All sub-units holding road and strip maps of portions of NORTH WEST Australia will return same to this HQ forthwith.

(2) Any requests for the retention of these maps will be submitted at the same time, and the maps will, if possible, be returned to the sub-units concerned.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

PART I ORDERS (Contd).

Distribution as per List "D"

Lt Adjt.
for Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
J.W. RHODEN

FOUND
Vicinity of HAMILTON HILL HALL

Case of Axe handles.

Unit to which they belong should apply to 37 Aust Coy AASC.

The following goods for amenities are acknowledged with thanks :- from the Aust Comforts DFund :-

2 Dart Boards
6 sets Darts
50 Flights
6 Cards
2 Checkers
2 Monopoly.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

War Diary

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1
by
Lt Col J W RHODEN ED RAA
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (A.I.F)

Serial 33
Paras 360 - 368
15 May 44

360 AIR DISCIPLINE GRO Q155/44

(a) Personnel travelling by air at all times will, during the flight, be under the command of the captain of the aircraft in regard to conduct and safety measures and will carry out his commands.

(b) Personnel on boarding or on leaving aircraft will, on demand by the air transport officer or any member of his staff, produce their movement & emplanement orders and leave passes for inspection and verification.

(c) No member shall travel or attempt to travel by air unless in possession of the requisite orders as prescribed by this order. Disciplinary action will be taken against any member disobeying or attempting to disobey this order.

(d) Any member attempting to travel by air without the proper authority as required by this order will be refused travel, and all breaches or attempted breaches of this order will be reported forthwith, with particulars of the offending member's number, rank, name and unit, through the proper channels.

361 NEW SOUTH WALES LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY ELECTION GRO A162/44

1. Advice has now been received that the general election for the New South Wales Legislative Assembly will be held on saturday 27 May44.

2. Completed ballot papers and envelopes must be forwarded, in accordance with para 8 of GRO A132/44, so as to reach the appropriate returning officer before 2000 hrs on 30 May 44. No extension of time can be granted under any circumstances. COs will accordingly arrange for polling in units to be conducted as soon as possible after the electoral papers are received, and will not defer such polling until 27 May 1944.

362 WEARING OF SHORTS, DRILL, KHAKI. GRO O 166/44.

1. It has been observed that members of the AIF are wearing shorts, drill, khaki, in very abbreviated form.

2. Shorts have been designed to give the maximum amount of comfort, to give reasonable protection, and to provide for the necessary degree of decency when worn in public.

3. The cutting down of shorts will cease, and no shorts will be worn which have less than the appropriate leg measurements shown in the schedule to this order.

THE SCHEDULE

Size of Shorts	Measurement of wearer	Measurement of shorts
	Waist over shirt	Inside leg
	Inches	Inches
29	29	7⅞
30	30	7½
31	31	8
32	32	8
33	33	8⅛
34	34	8¼
35	35	8½

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

362. WEARING OF SHORTS, DRILL, KHAKI. GRO O 166/44 (cont)

THE SCHEDULE (cont)

Size of shorts	Measurement of wearer	Measurement of shorts
	Waist over shirt	Inside leg
	Inches	Inches
36	36	9
36x	36	9
37	37	9
38	38	9½
38x	38	9½
39	39	9½
40	40	10
40x	40	9½
42x	42	9½
44x	44	9½

"x" sizes are for stout figures.

363. LEAVE GRO A598/43.
GRO A598/43 is amended by omitting paras 101, 102 and 103 and inserti after para 100 the following paragraph.

"101. (a) Periods of absence without leave will be debited against aut orised recreation leave, provided that the maximum debit in respect any one period of absent without leave will not exceed 24 days. such debit is not part of the penalty imposed for absent without leave, bu is an administrative act and is made on the basis that the member, by absenting himself without leave, has to the extent of his absence used up his eligibility for leave.

(b) In any case in which he considers that the making of the ful debit under this paragraph would cause undue hardship or would not be in the interest of the service, the CO of the unit to which the member is posted may review the debit at any time and may direct that the debit may be remitted in whole or in part.

(c) Immediately after the charge arising from absence without leave has been disposed of, the member will be informed of any debit made under this paragraph and that such debit is subject to review by the CO, and appropriate entries will be made in the member's AAF A63 (record of leave) and AAB 83 (Record of Service Book). The officer responsible for ensuring that these requirements are observed will be as follows:-

Authority disposing of charge arising from the absence without leave.	Officer responsible
Officer having the power of a commanding officer under GRO A 217/1943.	For informing member - such office For entry in AAB 83 - Such officer For entry in AAF A63 - CO of unit to which member is posted.
Co of unit to which member is posted.	For informing member) For entry in AAB 83) Such CO For entry in AAF A63)
Court-martial	For informing member) Officer who is For entry in AAB 83) responsible for For entry in AAF A83.) promulgation of sentence of court-martial.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

364. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING AMMUNITION

GRO 0 51/1944, para 108 is amended -

(a) by inserting after the column headed "Service units - rounds per gun on WE" a new column headed "AA units with VDC Manning Scale 'A' or 'B' - rounds per gun on WE"; and

(b) by inserting in such new column -

(i) opposite the words "Cartridges QF, drill, 3.7-in gun" the figure "4"; and
(ii) opposite the words 40-mm gun". the figure "8".

365. HOME LEAVE PASSES : HL 1 and HL 2.

All HL 1s and HL 2s will be clearly marked with the tp nd bty to which a member holding such a leave pass belongs.

Lt Adjt
for Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
N G SAMSON.

SPECIAL MESSAGE

from
Lieut General H Gordon BENNETT

GOC 3rd Australian Corps

"On my relinquishment of the command of the 3rd Australian Corps and W Aust L of C Area, I desire to express my appreciation to all Officers, Warrant Officers, Non Commissioned Officers and other ranks for their co-operation and loyal support in the task of defending Western Australia.

The standard of efficiency both in training and in discipline is very satisfactory and compares more than favourably with that in any other part of Australia.

I particularly desire to thank the Staffs for their team work and earnestness.

In saying farewell, I trust I will have many opportunities of meeting the various friends I have made and be able to express personally my gratitude to all"

DISTRIBUTION as per "LIST D"

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS [illegible]
by
Lt Col J W R ODEM ED [illegible]
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AT)

Serial 84
Paras 369-370
15 May 44

369. MISUSE OF ARMY TRANSPORT-THEFT OF PETROL. CMO A102/44

1. Whenever it appears that a member has used a government motor vehicle for an unauthorised purpose, he will be charged with the unauthorised use of the vehicle.

2. The charge of unauthorised use of the vehicle will normally be laid under AA 11, with an alternative charge under AA 40. If, however, it appears from the evidence that the member charged used the vehicle with the intention of stealing it, the charge will be laid under AA 18(4) as one of stealing public property, with an alternative charge under AA 40.

3. When it appears warranted by the circumstances of the case, a charge under AA 18(4) of stealing public property will also be laid in respect of any unauthorised use or taking of any government petrol in the course of an unauthorised use of a government vehicle.

4. The charges laid concerning the one incident should all be on the one charge sheet and may be heard together.

370. SERVICES OF AUST COMFORTS FUND

1. As an indication of the service which the ACF renders it is of interest to note that the annual expenditure for all Services in Australia exceeds One Million Pounds. In Western Australia alone £65,000 is required. Christmas parcels distributed to all Services in 1934 exceeded a quarter of a million and involved an expenditure of £80,000. Over four hundred different kinds of articles have been distributed to the Services in this State. The following are some of the comforts supplied by the ACF to the troops during the past two years:-

Boot Polish	14000	Tins	Balls Cricket	2220	
Chewing Gum	251210	Pkts	Balls Tennis	2915	
Handkerchiefs	46058		Balls Football	1005	
Pullovers	2816		Bats Table Tennis	1490	
Cigarette Papers	48934	Pkts	Envelopes	3,12[illegible]05	
Soap	114560	Cakes	Paper Writing	12,268050	Shts
Socks	34883	Prs	Nibs	2354	Doz
Tobacco	175547	Ozs	Pianos	14	
Toothpaste	43442	Tubes	Chairs	1556	
Washers Face	14636		Forms	4008	
Water Bags	859		Tables	3533	
Coffee	4918	Lbs	Table Tennis Tables	326	
Milk and Cream	5986	Tins	Irons Electric	51	
Tea	4211	lbs	Wireless sets	621	
Games assorted	over 16000		Cigarettes	22500	Pkts
			Cards Playing	14270	

2. Notices to the above effect will be exhibited on all notice boards.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

371. PROFICIENCY PAY

1. No member will be eligible for proficiency pay after 30 Jun 44, unless he has been certified efficient in squad drill, anti gas training, paying of compliments, shooting, and rifle drill.

2. AFs 3011 cancelling proficiency pay wef 30 Jun 44 will be submitted in respect of any members NOT certified efficient in accordance with para 1 of this order.

372. DRESS AND DISCIPLINE

1. (a) Detachable chevrons will NOT be worn by any ranks.
(b) White tape chevrons of the same size as issue chevrons will be put on all washing garments.
(c) Tape may be bought from unit trust funds.

2. (a) Dress as laid down by CRO's and Regt instns will be strictly adhered to.
(b) Disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

3. Strict attention will be paid by sub-unit comds to the condition of clothing, ensuring that buttons are correctly sewn on, and tear repaired by unit tailors or personnel before undue damage results.

4. Sergeants artillery will NOT wear "guns".

373. AFs C2128 and C2130.

1. In order to exhaust existing stocks AFs C2128 and C2130 should be used whenever possible subject to the following:-

(a) They will not be used for communications addressed outside the regiment, or

(b) for communications to be transmitted by means of W/T.

374. AXES PICK AND AXES FELLING

Sub-units are requested to advise action complete in respect of GRO O 147/44.

375. INVESTIGATIONAL REPORTS

1. The following table is promulgated for guidance, and to save unnecessary work and waste of stationery:-

INVESTIGATION	No of COPIES REQUIRED BY THIS HQ.
Death of a member of the AMF	4
"x" Accidents which involve a liklihood of a 3rd party claim.	4
"x" Accidents which involve no liklihood of a 3rd party claim.	3
Injuries to members of the AMF	3
Illegal absentees	3
Loss of Government Property (incl loss by fire)	3
Damage to Government Property	3

"x" It will be appreciated that, if an accident occurs in which both a civilian and a military veh are involved, and in which the civilian veh sustains no damage, there is still a liklihood of a 3rd party claim, namely, by the army against the civilian.

376. DICIPLINE:CONDUCT OF TROOPS IN M.T.

1. It is to be impressed on all ranks that, whilst being carried in M.T. vehs, they are "on parade", must be properly dressed, and in built up areas should "sit to attention". In other areas "sitting at ease may be permitted.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

377. INDENTING FOR CLOTHING,ETC

Indenting for clothing, replacement only of MT and general equipment and any equipment NOT being WET equipment, the following procedure will be adopted forthwith:-

1. RHQ will submit separate indents and RSV for all requirements in name and a/c No of 102 Aust AA Regt.

2. 140 Aust H AA Bty will submit indents and RSVs for BHQ, "B" Tp 140 Aust H AA Bty, 151 Aust L AA Bty in name and a/c No of 140 Aust H AA Bty. All initial WET items for 140 Aust H AA Bty are to be sent to BHQ for dissection and on fwding of entitlement to "A" Tp.

3. 151 Aust L AA Bty will carry out similar duties for BHQ, "A" Tp 151 Aust L AA Bty and "A" Tp 152 Aust L AA Bty.

4. 152 Aust L AA Bty will carry out similar functions for BHQ, "B" Tp 152 Aust L AA Bty and "A" Tp 140 Aust H AA Bty.

5. RRO 209 of 6 Feb 44 is cancelled.

378. USE OF ABBREVIATIONS

The attention of sub-units is drawn to FSPB part 1 para No 3 (1945).

379. EXTENSION OF LEAVE

1. Whilst the last leave quota from this regt were absent in the Eastern States, 20 telegrams were received by this HQ asking for extension of leave.

2. This practice will cease forthwith.

3. Troops should be made to appreciate that other members with outstanding leave cannot go until those, already on leave, return, and only in genuinely urgent cases will they apply for an extension.

4. Applications for extension of leave should be lodged with the HQ L of C Area in which leave is being taken. Such L of C Area will investigate, obtain the concurrence of this HQ, and, if warranted, grant the necessary extension.

380. CORRESPONDENCE WITHIN UNIT AMR&O 1569.

1. The attention of all ranks is drawn to the abovequoted para of AMR&O which states:-

"(1) An application from an officer will be submitted to his CO. An application from a soldier will be made to his company, etc, commander who will, if the nature of the application so requires, lay it before the CO.

(2) All correspondence and reports from the officers of a regiment battalion or equivalent command intended for the CO will be addressed to the adjutant."

2. The provisions of para (1) of this order will, in future, be strictly adhered to.

3. A great deal of correspondence has been received from ALL RANKS, often containing the most trifling matter, and addressed to the CO.

4. This is not only in contravention of the above order; but causes delay in the disposal of correspondence in the event of the CO's absence.

Adjt.
for Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
N G SAMSON

DISTRIBUTION "LIST "D"

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in his Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1
by
Lt Col J W RHODEN ED RAA
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).

Serial 35
paras 381 - 401.
27 May 44

381. MAINTENANCE OF PERSONNEL AT ADMINISTRATIVELY CORRECT STANDARD - RECORDING OF LEAVE. CRO 1582.

(a) Following upon promulgation of GRO A127/44, in order to be administratively correct, in addition to other regimental documents, as set out in ASO 6/5, form AAF A63 will be compiled for each member.
(b) Pending receipt in WA of these forms which may not be available for some time sub units will ensure that record of leave in accordance with the pro-forma in Appendix "A" to GRO A249/43 is completed and maintained in respect of each member and that the provisions of GRO A127/44 paras (i) tp (iv) are given effect to forthwith.
(c) It is particularly important for drafts or formed units moving to other areas, upon a warning order for movement, to detail special staff if necessary to ensure that the action set out in either paras (a) or (b) above is completed before movement ex WA takes place.

382. SALUTING CRO 1583

(a) There has been a serious deterioration in the standard of saluting in WA and all officers will take vigorous and continuous action to rectify this.
(b) Instruction will be given to personnel in all methods of paying compliments to meet various circumstances and attention will be drawn to the necessity for saluting any motor car flying the flag of a Commander as authorised by GRO A680/43.
(c) The provisions of GRO A198/42 will be stressed frequently. Any failure to salute will be checked immediately on the spot and saluting made a regular practice in the normal life of a soldier.

383. AAF A63 RECORD OF LEAVE AND PERSONAL PARTICULARS CARD. CRO 1588

(a) Reference GRO A127/44.
(b) Issue of above army form has been delayed and supplies are not expected to arrive at Stationery Depots for some weeks.
(c) Requisitions however should be submitted by sub units forthwith for the quantities required so that action to supply may be taken as soon as the forms come to hand.

384. ANTI-GAS EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING ANTI-GAS CLOTHING). (Q107/9/21) CRO1589.
Anti-gas Equipment and Anti-gas clothing will be made available to Formations etc, of the AMF on the following basis:-
(a) 100% Provision will be made for personnel likely to handle CW Material.
(b) For training purposes:-
  (i) Reinforcement training Units; 20% of WET entitlement or in cases where no WET is held sufficient to meet 20% of unit strength authorised by WE (including personnel under instruction).
  (ii) LHQ Gas School, Full entitlement.
  (iii) Other Schools; 10% of entitlement.
  (iv) All other units of AMF (including VDC); 10% of Unit entitlement - in the case of sub-para (a) above, this quantity to be additional to the 100% therein mentioned.
(c) Obsolescent but serviceable equipment will be used as far as available in satisfaction of training requirements except for formations and units referred to in sub-paras (a) and (b) (i) (ii) and (iii) above. No restrictions will be placed on the issue of Helmets Steel.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 (Contd).

385. LOSS OF ARMY STORES AND EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING POL. CRO 1590

(a) In addition to the action taken by unit comds in accordance with GRO 392/43 to investigate a nd report the loss, action will also be taken to ensure that the lost articles or stores are written off charge where the recovery of the missing stores is NOT made.
(b) To effect write off the complete file relating to the loss wil be forwarded through normal channels to HQ 3 Aust Corps.
(c) Although instructions concerning this matter are included in GRO 392/43, instances of non-compliance are continually recurring

386. ISSUE OF CLOTHING RATION COUPONS - MANCHESTER GOODS GRO F832/43 CRO 1591

(a) Requisitions in triplicate, signed by Unit COs or Adjutants may be submitte to DFO for special issues of 5 coupons on behalf of personnel living at home, who enlisted in AMF on or prior to 10 Feb 44, and to whom no issue has been made up to and including 15 Feb 44.
(b) Coupons contained in 5 Coupon issue are not restricted to the purchase of articles of bed linen, as it is considered probable that in many instances, personnel had already spent the coupons contained in their standard issues on the purchase of bed linen. An amendment to GRO F 832/43 can be anticipated.

387. GLIDER CLIPS - SUPPLY OF CRO 1592

(a) Advice has been received from Chief Inspector Stores and transport, MELBOURNE, to the effect that contracts for the supply of Glider Clips will not be arranged as from 1 Jul 44.
(b) Sub-units are advised to conserve their present stocks of Glider Clips and utilise pins wherever possible as no further issues will be made through stationary, and that in future pins will be used and issued in lieu.

388. REMOVAL OF STONE FROM QUARRIES CRO 1593

Unauthorised removal of stone from quarries is strictly forbidden. If a sub-unit requires stone for any purposes the approval of the quarry owner will be first obtained, and where payment is involved prior approval will be obtained from this HQs.

389. SUPPLY OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES CRO 1594.

(a) With the exception of issues of brandy on medical a uthority the issue of alcoholic beverages by AASC will be made only on the authority of LHQ.
(b) Except in most special circumstances, the issue of alcoholic liquor including rum is not to be made to troops.
(c) It is the policy to issue additional tea, coffee or cocoa in case of bad weather as prescribed by AMR &O 320 (R200)(2) rather than rum.

390. PHYSICAL FITNESS - SPORT. CRO 1597.

(a) As a matter of policy and to maintain a high standard of physical fitness, participation in field sports by all ranks is to be encouraged.
(b) To this end, sub-unit comds will ensure that personnel are released to play in practices and matches arranged by AA Amenities Service or to engage in other games.
(c) It will only be in exceptional circumstances that members will be refused permission to take part in sport and staffing arrangements will be adjusted where possible to ensure participation by all.

391. MESSAGE FORMS - INTRODUCTION OF NEW TYPE CRO 1598.

(a) The message form AF C2136 will be brought into use by all formations and units at 2300 hrs 14 May 44.
(b) Indents for supplies of the new form will be forwarded to W Aust L of C Area Stationery Depot.

392. DISPOSAL OF OFFICERS - REVIEW OF OFFICERS UNDER COMMAND CRO 1609.

Applications and/or recommendations for release to industry or for change of posting of officers under command, submitted in accordance with GRO A139/44 para 11, are to be fwded to these HQ in duplicate through normal channels.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

393. TELEPHONES - DISINFECTING OF. CRO 1601.
(a) Daily disinfecting of telephones is essential and all sub-units will ensure that it is carried out in the manner prescribed.
(b) Daily disinfection will be by means of swabbing with a cloth dampened with disinfectant which is procurable from DID. Under no circumstances will disinfectant be poured into the mouthpiece, as this practice injures the transmitter.

394. BOOTS ANKLE - "NO 6 FITTING". CRO 1603
(a) A number of men have been referred to the Orthopaedic Clinic for special boots when on examination it appears that they could be quite efficiently fitted with "No 6 fitting" boots.
(b) Attention is directed to GRO 305/43 and CRO Ser 68/43, para 783 (W Aust L of C Area RO Serial 23/43 para 319).
(c) Future unit indents on Ordnance for sizes 6, 7 and 8 will include 12 per cent of "No 6 fitting".
(d) Sub-units will ensure that attention is directed to this order

395. TIMBER - SUPPLY OF. (Q147/44) CRO 1604
(a) In future, all unit requirements of Timber, with the exception of Ordnance requirements of Packing cases, Used Railway Sleepers, and Special Timber required for repair of vehicles and equipment, will be on Engineers Supply.
(b) Timber for initial issue on WET will be supplied by Ordnance Services, who will demand in bulk on Engineers Services.
(c) Units Indents for Timber for purposes other than the abovementioned will be submitted on AAF S18 through normal channels of Engineer Stores Supply.
(d) Indents for Timber submitted through Ordnance channels for repair of vehicles and equipment will show make, type and registered number of vehicles for which Timber is required.

396. ISSUE, RETURN AND STORAGE OF TYRES, TUBES AND FLAPS IN COMPLETE ASSEMBLES (Q105/3) CRO 1605
(a) The attention of all sub-units is directed to GRO O 451/43.
(b) To economize in the use of rubber, particular attention is paid at HQ 7 Aust AOD in grading tyres in classification "A", "B" and "C"
(c) Casings, Tubes and Flaps are issued to units in matched assembles, and the practice of some units of changing component parts of the replacement assembly with components of the assemblies already fitted to the vehicle is to cease forthwith.

397. MEDAL RIBBON FOR AFRICA STAR. (Q105/3/85) CRO 1606
(a) Sufficient African Star Medal Ribbon is held by 7 Aust AOD to complete the initial issue of 1¼ inches and also the second issue of 1¼ inches.
(b) Sub-units will submit Indents now for their requirements.
(c) The second issue will not be made however until authorised in a GRO which is to be published in the near future.

397. ISSUES OF CLOTHING COUPONS CRO 1607
(a) Issues of service clothing coupons from army sources to other than members of the Australian Services have resulted in the duplication of coupon issues.
(b) Representatives of the Forces of other countries, English, Dutch, US, Free French, etc are to make their own arrangements with the Rationing Commission for coupons, and no coupon issues are to be made to such personnel from Army sources unless covered by specific authority from LHQ.

398. DRESS - BADGES COLLAR CRO 1608
(a) Collar badges will be worn on jackets SD by all ranks in accordance with "SOs for Dress 1935" para 17 -
"
"They will be fixed horizontally midway between top and bottom of collar, and 2 inches from the center of the badge to the end of the collar".

Horizontally means at right angle to the vertical or parallel to plan of horizon.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

398. DRESS - BADGES COLLAR. CRO 1608. (cont)
(b) Collar badges will be worn on jackets SD, Officers' pattern "horizontal in the center of the collar with the center of the badge 2 inches above the edge of the upper lapel."
(c) Sub-unit comds will arrange forthwith for an inspection of all ranks to ensure that badges are worn in accordance with these instns.

399. ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE GRO A46/43.
1."Attention is directed to the fact that the seriousness of the offence of absence without leave is not properly appreciated and that the commission of this offence has become very prevalent."
2."All officers will ensure that the members under their command are instructed in the reasons for the offence being regarded seriously and will bring to particular notice the facts that absence without leave reflects adversely on the offender's unit, that it throws a heavier burden on his comrades and disrupts leave rosters and that it is not a sign of "toughness" on the offender's part but a betrayal of the national cause by its resulting wastage of transport, man-power and impairment of the efficiency of the fighting strength of the offender's unit.
3. In addition of the contents of paras 1 and 2, it should be pointed out that, until the return of members already on leave, others cannot be spared from the unit, and the practice of failure to report to LTDs on the dates specified at the conclusion of REC leave, not only reflects on the name of the regt, and in particular the sub-unit concerned, but places prejudices on thise members who have not been fortunate enough to have Rec leave.
4. Sub-units comds will ensure that members in respect of whom charges of AWL are laid, are severely dealt with.

400. DRESS AT DANCES.
1. A deplorable deterioration in the dress standards of Army personnel has recently been observed at public dances.

2. The extent of this deterioration is causing grave concern and the co-operation of all unit comds is required to ensure that it is remedied at once.

3. To this end, the following will be promulgated to all ranks and strictly enforced:-
(a) Jacket and Trousers SD and waistbelt will be worn at dances by rank other than officers and WOs 1 (PMF).
(b) Personnel not dressed as above will be refused admittance to dance premises where an Army dance is in progress.
(c) Members will NOT remove their jackets nor will they leave the top or other button undone.
(d) Disciplinary action will be taken against any offender and against any officer present at an Army or other dance who neglects to enforce this order.

4. All ranks will be impressed with the importance of being clean, neat and well turned out, with the hair worn short and well brushed. Comds will personally visit dances at which their personnel are present in any numbers to satisfy themselves that a high standard of dress is being maintained.

5. Os C will ensure that all members are inspected prior to leave and will be held responsible that standards are maintained throughout the leave period.

401. MOVEMENT OF PERSONNEL FROM NORTHERN STNS.
1. All personnel moving from Northern Areas for any purpose whatsoever will report to rear HQ 102 Aust AA Regt and will be accompanied by a pro-forma on the following lines:-

No VX 0245	Rank	Bdr	NAME MORRIS A
MOVING TO	GDD Claremont		
FROM	Camp 319		
REASON	Onward mov't to MELBOURNE for discharge		
AUTHORITY	MPR V 0217		
REMARKS	MPR V 0217 despatched to W Aust L of C Area 5 Jan 45.		

DISTRIBUTION LIST "D"

Lt Adjt.
for Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
N G SAMSON

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "C"

S/351/9

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION LISTS

102 AUST AA REGT

ADV HEQ
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Camp 319
AUSTRALIA
2 May 44

1. With effect from 4th May 44 the following distribution lists will be used:-

2. LIST "A"

	No of COPIES
138 AUST H AA BTY	1
140 AUST H AA BTY	1
151 AUST L AA BTY	1
152 AUST L AA BTY	1
102 AUST AA REGT WSKP SEC	1
102 AUST AA REGT SIG SEC	1
FILE	1
TOTAL	7

3. LIST "B"

138 AUST H AA BTY	1
140 AUST H AA BTY	1
151 AUST L AA BTY	1
152 AUST L AA BTY	1
FILE	1
TOTAL	5

4 LIST "C"

AADC NOONKANBAH	1
AADC CORUNNA DOWNS	1
AADC PEARCE	1
AADC GUILDFORD	1
CCRA	1
CO	1
2 i/c	1
ADJT	1
WAR DIARY	2
FILE	1
TOTAL	11

5. LIST "D"

138 AUST H AA BTY	3	For distribution down to troops. (inthe case of det tps copies wil be fwded direct fro this HQ)
140 AUST H AA BTY	3	
151 AUST L AA BTY	3	
152 AUST L AA BTY	3	
102 AUST AA REGT WSKP SEC	4	
102 AUST AA REGT SIG SEC	1	
CO	1	
ADJT	1	
DRO	1	
RQM	1	
RSM	1	
WAR DIARY	2	
FILE	1	
TOTAL	25	

Lt.
Adjt 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
N G SAMSON.

DISTRIBUTION
List "D"

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "D"

War Diary (2)

RESTRICTED

S/402/7

ADV RHQ
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Camp 319
AUSTRALIA
17 May 44

SECURITY STANDING ORDERS

102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)

1. APPOINTMENTS:

(a) The Unit Security Offr is Maj K DYER to whom all reports and matters affecting security will be referred immediatoly.

(b) Each sub-unit will appoint a Security Offr, who will be responsible for the security measures within the particular sub-unit. RHQ to be advised of such appointment by the 24 May 44, and notified by any subsequent changes within 24 hrs.
NOTE: Sub-unit means a tp.

2. VEHICLES:

(a) Military vehicles from other HQ's or Units will NOT stay in the vicinity of any HQ's longer than is necessary to perform their respective duties.

(b) Civilian vehs will NOT be permitted in any occupied area without an authorised pass issued by a Security Offr appointed in accordance with para 1(b)

3. VISITORS:

(a) It is the duty of any member contacting visitors or unidentified personnel in the area, either military or civilian, to conduct them to the USO where their credentials and the purpose of their visit can be checked.

(b) Every man who seeks rations or accn, however temporary, will be seen by an officer who will examine his Pay Book and verify his credentials.

4. LOSSES:

(a) The loss of AAB 83s, Pay Books, or any secret or security documents will be reported to the USO immediatoly.

(b) It is the responsibility of all ranks to take due precautions against theft or loss of personal property or eqpt.

5. DOCUMENTS:

Secret or Security documents , when NOT actually in use, will bekept under lock and key where possible, otherwise in some secure place.

6. DESTRUCTIONS OF USED PAPERS:

(a) All waste paper, old letters. or drafts of letters will be burnt every morning by those all otted to cleaning out offices, rooms and tents
(b) This does not include brown paper or newspapers, which may be used to conserve paper. Care will be taken to erase any addresses or security infm before use again.
(c) Routine Orders, Standing Orders, notices, etc will not be left lying around, but will be placed on the notice boards provided.
(d) When vacating an area, care will be taken by all ranks to see that no orders, documents, or papers are left lying around.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

7. CORRESPONDENCE & TELEGRAMS:

(a) Letters written by personnel must bear the soldiers' particulars on the top right hand corner of each letter. The flap or back of the envelope will NOT be written on.
(b) Correct address for letters is:-
No.....
Name.....
Sub Unit.....
102 Aust AA Regt
Camp No (if any)
AUSTRALIA and parcels
(c) Post cards/will bear the No rank and name only of the soldier. Unit will NOT be shown. The nature of the contents will be shown on parcels.
(d) Telegrams will be endorsed with No, rank and name of soldier only.
(e) All ranks are forbidden to post letters, parcels, post cards, or correspondence of any nature, or despatch telegrams through civilian channels, or civilian post offices.
(f) All correspondence (except green envelopes) and telegrams will be censored regimentally unless otherwise stated.
(g) Green Envelopes are NOT an automatic issue but a privelege issued by the CO's authority and will only be posted at weekly intervals. The certificate signed by the soldier at the foot of a green envelope will bear his usual signature, which will NOT include his NO, rank or unit.
Attention is drawn to the fact that only matters of a private or family nature will be written in letters contained in green envelopes, and if anything contravening this is detected by Base Censors disciplinary action will be taken. Green Envelopes may contain 3 unsealed stamped and addressed letters, the Green Envelope itself being sealed and addressed to the Base Censor. When there is only one letter, it will be addressed in the usual way. All Green Envelopes must bear the unit censor stamp.
(h) Reference to military subjects which might be of use to the enemy will NOT be made in letters, in conversation, in public places, over the telephone, or any broadcasting system.
(i) The receipt of any letters from strangers (such as persons wishing to be pen friends, etc) circulars, or propaganda will NOT be replied to, but will be reported to the USO immediately.

8. CODE NAMES:

In fwd areas, or when instructed, Code Names will be used for all comms, care being taken NOT to associate the particular code in any way with its meaning.

9. DEBATES, ETC:

(a) Military personnel will NOT take part in any Public debates, discussions or conferences of a military nature, unless in the performance of their duty.
(b) Contributions by military personnel to any paper, magazine, or bulletin are forbidden, unless censored by the proper authorities.

10. PHOTOGRAPHY:

All ranks who have cameras may in future use them subject to the following:-
(a) An offr will be appointed in each sub-unit to be offr i/c Photography. He will maintain a register showing the No, make and description of every camera held in the unit, together with the No, rank and name of its possessor.
(b) All offrs and ORs will be responsible for ensuring that cameras in their possession are registered with the offr i/c Photography.
(c) Cameras will be withdrawn prior to departure of personnel to an active theatre of ops.
(d) The CO may, at any time, order the withdrawal of cameras for security reasons.
(e) The CO may, if he thinks fit, approve of the retention of cameras by NOT more than 5 members of the regt for official photographical purposes.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

10. PHOTOGRAPHY: (cont)

(f) Films of photographs taken by offrs and ORs for non-official purposes will be fwded to an approved photographer for processing.
(g) Photographs (other than those taken for official purposes) which, if captured, would be of value to the enemy are prohibited.

11. DIARIES, MAPS, ETC:

When going into action against the enemy every offr, NCO and man will ensure that he is NOT carrying any letters, documents, maps, photographs, diaries, etc, which would be of value to the enemy if captured.

12. FIRES, PREVENTION OF

Care will be taken by all ranks for the prevention of fires NOT only within the area, but in all places, whether personnel are on duty or leave. Cigarettes butts should be stubbed before throwing away, and caution will be used with petrol and inflammables.

13. P.O.W.

(a) If taken prisoner, all ranks are instructed to give their No, rank, and name ONLY. NO other infm of any kind will be given to the enemy
(b) It is the duty of every soldier to endeavour to escape, and in so doing, or while held a prisoner, to gain any infm that is possible regarding the enemy.
(c) Remember, that you will be dealing with a cunning enemy, whose aims can be defeated by the individual vigilance of all ranks.

14. GENERAL

(a) It is the duty of all ranks to check rumours and to refrain from passing them on.
(b) Any suspicious incidents or encounters will be reported without delay to the USO or, in his absence to any other offr.
(c) All matters of int or security, however small, should be advised to the USO.

15. SUB-UNIT SECURITY ORDERS:

Any security orders which apply only to certain localities, and which are not covered by these orders, will be published by the sub-units concerned.

C Samson Lt.
Adjt 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
N G SAMSON

DISTRIBUTION LIST "D"

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "E"

WAR DIARY

Adv R.H.Q.
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Camp 319
AUSTRALIA.

11 May 44.

M.V. INSTRUCTION NO.3.

1. In reference to DME technical instruction No.C19/22 all sub-units should now be operating on the system laid down in this instruction and the following notes are in amplification.

2. Each Tp should have its own appointed transport N.C.O. working under the Tp transport Officer as laid down in Regt M.V. Instrn No.2.

3. As the new type log books mentioned in the above DME instructions are not yet to hand pro formas as shown in Appendix C of the instruction will be made up on the basis of two per vehicle, one to be pasted in the fromt of the present log book and the other with Army No of the vehicle added to be kept by the transport NCO for the purpose of checking maintenance of each individual driver and vehicle. As each driver completes a group or series of groups of maintenance at any one particular time he will submit his vehicle together with the log book showing what maintenance has been completed to his transport N.C.O. who will th check maintenance as shown in the above DME Instructions. If maintenance is passed, transport N.C.O. wil sign driver's copy pro formas and enter on his pro forma for the relevant vehicle, the groups completed together with the date and mileage figure.

4. From time to time extra group maintenance may be called for by the C.O. and such information will be transmitted directly down to the Tp transport Officers.
It is the responsibility of the Tp transport Officer to immediately promulgate this information by written orders in the form of group sequence, such written instruction to be on the basis of two per vehicle, one for vehicle log book and the other for transport N.C.O's record. Each driver is to sign that the necessary information regarding extra group maintenance and the consequent new group sequence has been received by him. This record is to be held by the Tp transport Officers.

5. It is directed that, until further notice, the following groups will be repeated once per cycle for "B" vehs located in N W area:

SPRING group; BODY group; WHEEL ALIGNMENT and TYRE group.
M/Cs IN N W AREA: FRAME GROUP.

6. Sub-unit transport officers will render to this HQ by 1 Jun 44 the amended group sequence in accordance with para 5 appendix "C" of DME instn C19-22.

Lt Adjt
Lt Col
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
J W Rhoden.
A C V.

List "D"

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "F"

SECRET

WAR DIARY

Adv R.H.Q.
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Camp 319
AUSTRALIA

18 May 44

102 AUST AA REGT INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO.1.

Ref Int Infm Memorandum RAAF NO.12.

1. Recent reports received from RAAF indicate that NOONKANBAH can be attacked by :-
   (a) Land based dive bombers of "Val" type.
   (b) "Zekes".
   (c) All types of Bombers.

2. That CORUNNA DOWNS can be attacked by :-
   (a) Land based "Zekes".
   (b) All types of Bombers.
   (c) Carrier based "Vals".

3. Appendix "A" shows the known performance of enemy aircraft which may be encountered in NOONKANBAH and CORUNNA DOWNS areas. Performances of additional aircraft will be promulgated as received from RAAF.

4. It is expected that new identification pictures and charts will be available for issue to all btys shortly.

5. The following extract from A.A.F. Summary No.202, is promulgated for infm to all ranks :-

Type 1. 2EB BETTY, Miscellaneous Infm.

1. Radar The following infm has been extracted from CICSO Items No.IR 229 and 230. Ten (10) of the new planes delivered to POW's unit were equipped with Radar devices, which POW had seen from a distance. He was/probably not exact in details and measurements. He estimated the nose antennas each to be 18" long projecting approximately 6" and 12" from the nose. The tail antenna was estimated to be 24" square, projecting about 12" and slightly over 24" from the fuselage.
2. Another POW stated the late BETTYS had Radar. The aerials seen were located abaft the side blisters. There were two copper rods, about ½" in diameter, perpendicular to the fuselage. The copper rods were about 1' long and 1' apart, and seemed to be brased with a wooden frame about half way. The frame was streamlined. The POW had seen a Radar man take out what he thought was a radar instrument from a plane after its return from a mission. It was contained in a case about 2½' long by 8" wide by 8" deep.
3. POW also saw rolls of tin foil in several BETTYS. These were cut into strips 20-24" in length before leaving and dropped when anti-aircraft guns got the range. Japs believed that US AA guns were radar controlled and by this ruse diversionary pips would be created on radar screens. These rolls were papered with metallic coatings and have been in use since Sep 43.

Comment : Previous references to radar had indicated that these installations were carried only in the nose of the airplane. Details of the antenna carried, as given by a number of Ps OW, have varied considerably. It seems to be est, however, that some BETTYS have search-type radar.

(S22,GHQ)

4. Further infm concerning BETTY generally has also been extracted from the same items.
5. The new BETTYS WERE equipped with individual exhaust stacks for each cylinder. These exhaust stacks were flattened at the end. The latest BETTYS to arrive at his sta appeared without the side blisters and the tail is now truncated.

John McRhoden Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
J.W. RHODEN

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO.1.

APPENDIX "A".

PERFORMANCES OF ENEMY AIRCRAFT :-

TYPE	MAX SPEED	RATE OF CLIMB	SERVICE CEILING	CRUISING SPEED. Max.	Normal
Fighters :-					
ZEKE	330 mph at 16,000ft	2,800ft per min	38,000ft	280	170
HAMP	340 " " 18,000ft	3,800ft " "	36,000ft	260	223
OSCAR	315 " " 13,500ft	3,100ft " "	35,000ft	250	160
RUFE	305 " " 12,000ft	2,500ft " "	36,000ft	232	150
TONY	355 " " 15,000ft	3,000ft " "	36,000ft	-	250
Bombers :-					
KATE	230 " " 10,000ft	-	24,000ft	185	130
VAL	250 " " 6,500ft	1,450ft " "	32,000ft	210	175
SONIA	250 " " -	-	16,000ft	185	170
NELL	230 " " 10,000ft	-	27,000ft	190	180
SALLY	230 " " 10,000ft	3,300ft in 2.11 mins		180	180
BETTY	320 " " 17,000ft	-	36,000ft	238	185
MAVIS	215 " " 13,000ft	-	26,000ft	150	120

NOTE :- This infm will be promulgated down to gun sites

DISTRIBUTION "D"

APPENDIX "G"

Adv R.H.Q.
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Camp 319
AUSTRALIA

22 May 44

CCRA's INSPECTION : CAMP 319.

23 May 44	0900	Inspect Lt Tp HQ and LAA gunsites
		Lunch RHQ
	1430-1530	General parade and inspection
		Afternoon tea H 1.
		Inspect H 1 site
		Evening dinner RHQ
24 May 44	0900-1200	Shooting Practice
		Lunch BHQ
	1400	Tk A Shoot
25 May 44		F R E E
26 May 44		Morning Departure Cd of honor B Tp 140 Aust HAA Bty OC Lt SVANBERG

John W Rhoden

Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
J.W. RHODEN

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "H"

WAR DIARY

ADV RHQ
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
AUSTRALIA
22 May 44

MV - INSTRUCTION NO 4

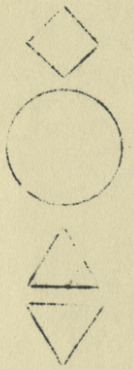
VEH MAINTENANCE AND PROFICIENCY PAY

1. With the introduction of the revised system of drivers basic routine maintenance a very high standard of maintenance is required throughout the regt.
2. Where the maintenance of any particular vehicle or the prescribed log book entries are NOT up to the standard required upon inspection by CO or unit or sub-unit transport offrs the driver concerned will not be comsidered a proficient soldier entitled to receive proficiency pay.
3. This instruction will be brought to the notice of all drivers and a certificate signed by unit or sub-unit transport offrs if so doing will be fwded to this HQ.
4. Disciplinary action will be taken against unit or sub-unit offrs or NCO's for any failure to observe any of the provisions of Regtl MV Instructions.

MARKING OF VEHS

5. Attention is drawn to AA Tng directive No 10 which will be put into force upon receipt of this instruction.

6. Tactical sign for 138 Aust H AA Bty is:-



" " " 140 " " " "

" " " 151 " L " " "

" " " 152 " L " " "

TYRES : INTERCHANGING OF.

7. (a) 4 x 2 vehs equiped with single tyres, (refer to figure "A"). Tyres will be interchanged at intervals of 2,000 miles in accordance with the following positional changes:-
1-4, 4-5, 5-1, 2-3, 3-2.

(b) 6 x 4 and 6 x 6 vehs equipped with single tyres on rear axles (refer to figure "B"). Tyres will be interchanged at intervals of 2,000 miles in accordance with the following positional changes:-
7-1, 1-4, 4-5, 5-2, 2-3, 3-6, 6-7.

(c) 6 x 4 and 6 x 6 vehs equipped with dual tyres on rear axles (refer to figure "C". Tyres will be interchangd at intervals of 2,000 miles in accordance with the following positional changes:-
1-6, 2-4, 6-8, 4-10, 8-7, 10-9, 7-5, 9-3, 5-[illegible], 3-11, 11-1.

(Figure "A"

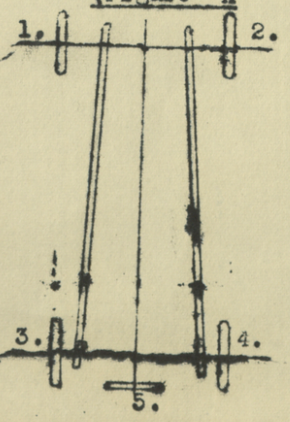


Figure "B"

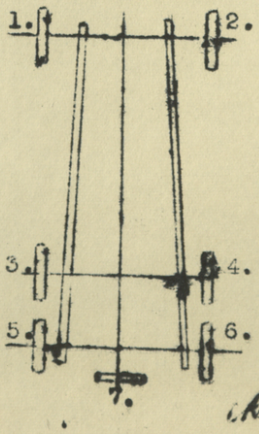
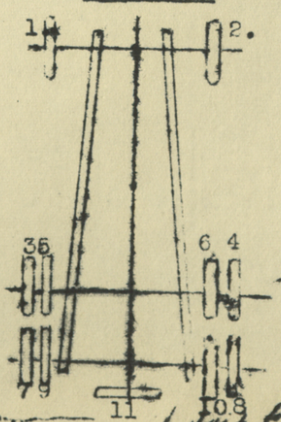


Figure "C"



DISTRIBUTION "LIST "D".

Lt. Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
J [illegible] MCDAN AOD

APPENDIX "I"

CONFIDENTIAL

Adv RHQ
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Camp 319
AUSTRALIA

25 May 44

HQ RAA
3 Aust Corps (AIF).

AA TECHNICAL EFFICIENCY REPORT : NO.5. 1 JUN 44.

SECTION 1. CORUNNA DOWNS.

Part 1. Locations :
(b) (ii) 3.7. in mob guns 260471 . 2325 328
(iii) Radar AA No.1. Mk 11 260511 . 2325 254

Part 11. Works :
(a) (i) HAA Gun Emplacements Completed
(ii) AA Ops Room Completed
(iv) Magazines Completed

Part 111. Equipment.
(a) (i) 3.7 in AA Guns Mk 111 Mounting :

(i) There are four in the area on charge to "B" Tp 140 Aust HAA Bty.
(ii) The following essential items have not yet come to hand :-
Levers, ratchet - one per gun required.
(iii) Main troubles have been :-

Cables AA No.5 : Over six months subjection to hot climatic conditions, twelve months of which were spent in vicinity of salt water. Constant electrical breakdowns have resulted in condemnation of all cables by Wksps and replacements are awaited. Rings, Slip, 15 way Cables are also unreliable and have been certified US.

Coppering of Bores : Slow replacement of Brushes, piasaba, which have a very short life has made barral maint difficult. Flashless amn has proved the most effective cleaner of bores, but its scarcity precludes use for practice shoots. The soaking in phenyle for 24 hrs of one badly coppered barrel cleaned it up considerably.

Packings in Recuperators and Intensifiers : Two guns have required repacking as air was leaking, and oil from the intensifier was getting through to the recuperator. The position is now satisfactory.

Mainte of breech parts : The use of M800 as a substitute for Acheson's EPL, which is in short supply, has NOT proved effective in this area. It is too sluggish, and during a practice shoot, the slow movement of one breech block serviced with M800 resulted in the firing of stale fuzes.

Spare Parts Position : This is NOT good. Very few of the spares on entitlement are held, and there are no replacements held for such items as Cases, Firing and other Breech Block Components.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

Part 111 Eqpt.

(ii) 3.7 in AA Fire Control Instruments :

(i) On charge to "B" Tp 140 Aust HAA Bty are two predictors AA No.1, one Height and Rangefinder No.3, and one Telescop Identification.

(ii) One Telescope Identification is US and has been returned to Ordnance for replacement.

(iii) Trouble has been experienced mainly on the electrical side with two cases of breakdowns in Magslips.

(v) GL Sets :

(i) On charge to "B" Tp, 140 Aust HAA Bty is one Radar AA No.1. Mk 11.

(iii) Mechanical and electrical breakdowns have been frequent, but appear by their diversity to be due mainly to the age and travelling of the set.

(iv) Calibration has proved difficult owing to lack of suitable aircraft, but it is considered to be an A1 site.

(vi) Spare parts position - Very few of the spares entitled are held. A completelist has been submitted to RAA 3 Aust Corps with a request for expedition of their supply, but it is understood that very few spares are available.

(vi) HEIGHT COMPUTORS :

(i) One is held in the area fitted to one of the Predictors on charge to "B" Tp 140 Aust HAA Bty.

(iii) It is understood that the computor is to be modified to take a Ring, slip 15 way for the cable AA No.5a. This will overcome the present liability of the cable to wind around the computor during operation.

(ix) 40 mm AA Guns ;

There are six in the area on charge to "B" Tp 151 Aust LAA Bty

(x) 40 mm AA Fire Control Eqpt :

(i) There are six predictors AA No.3 in the area. Two are fully operational, three are sited but awaiting Wksps adjustment, and one is held spare. The reason for this is that "L1" LAA posn will NOT accomodate a predictor satisfactorily. The four predictors, which arrived by rd convoy during the past month, were in a very poor condition and all require considerable Wksps attention.

(xi) AA Ops Room Eqpt.:

GOR has a gridded board with range arm and bearing circle for recording airforce Radar plots, also a standard AA Plotting table with perspex range arm and bg circle. Two ten line UC Switchboard Units are linked together and provide the necessary hookup in accordance with AA Procedure Instructions Signal Diagram. Perspex for Vertical Plotting Screen has been requested locally.

(xii) Gun Stn Plotting Room Eqpt.:

The plotting room at the Hy Gun site is well equipped, with lighting provided by Radar AA when the set is in action. Height Conversion is done in a scund proof annex to the Control room. Plotting eqpt is standard, but until the arrival of a slide rule height convertors which are being constructed, a range arm type is in use.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

PART 111 Eqpt (Contd).

(b) (v) All 40 mm AA Guns are equipped with type "A" Auto Loaders.

(vi) Spare parts posn is good.

Part IV PERSONNEL

	Posted Strength	Fighting Strength
(a) HQ 140 Aust HAA Bty	3 - 38	3 - 17
B Tp 140 Aust HAA Bty	4 -120	2 - 86
B Tp 151 Aust LAA Bty	3 - 97	2 - 69
No 2 Sec 102 Aust AA Regt Wksp	2 - 40	2 - 30
Det 102 Aust AA Regt Sig Sec	- 8	- 8

(b) Postings of Captains and above and any appointments.

No	Rank	Name	Posting	Appt & Remarks
VX 32155	Maj	F.H. DAVIDSON	OC 140 Aust HAA Bty	AADC Corunna Down OC Tps Camp 319.
VX 66961	Capt	G.K. RICHARDS	Bty Capt 140 Aust HAA Bty	"X" List LHQ School of Arty
WX 30264	Capt	R.L. ROBINSON	OC No,2 Sec 102 Aust AA Regt Wksp.	
VX 36241	Capt	R.A. BIDSTRUP	Tp Comd "B" Tp 151 Aust LAA Bty	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

SECTION 2. NOONKANBAH :

Part 1 LOcations : No alterations.

Part 11 Works.

(a) (i) Alternative Hy gun site is still in the precess of constr. The work remaining to be done is largely that of carting soil and material to revet pons. The estimated time to complete this work is approx one month.

(ii) The GOR is still located at its original posn, no arrangements having been made for inclusion of GOR in RAAF Ops building. Although in the RAAF plan the GOR is to be placed 4 ft from their ops room, no provision has been made for access from GOR to RAAF ops room. In view of this, it has NOT been thought worthwhile moving GOR from its present site.

Part 111 Eqpt :

(a) No major faults in eqpt have occurred. Wksp have been able to handle minor faults.
Shortage of phenyle has caused difficulty in removing coppering from barrels due to lack of brushes, piasaba.

(v) GL sets : The Radar Generator Set is showing signs of wear when load is put on. Wksp advise that a complete new unit is being sent to replace present set.

(iX) 40 mm AA Guns : All LAA guns have been repainted in two colours, namely, darwin stone and scrub green. This is the ideal camaflouge in this area for buildings, vehs and eqpt.

(x) 40 mm AA Fire Control Eqpt.: Generator Sets and Predictors for 40 mm AA Guns have arrived in the area and are being inspected by Wksp before being put into op.

(b)(i) There are six 40 mm AA Guns in the area, 6 Generator 6 Predictors sets all on charge to "B" Tp 152 Aust LAA Bty also one radar AA on charge to "A" Tp 140 Aust HAA Bty.

(ii) Nil

(iii) Nil

(iv) Good - a few days ago radar followed a B 24 at ht of 5,000 to 6,000 yards.

(v) All Mk 1 Type "A" Auto Loaders.

(vi) LAA fair. HAA poor.

PART IV PERSONNEL .

		Posted Strength	Fighting Strength
(a)	"A" Tp 140 Aust HAA Bty	130	104
	"B" Tp 152 Aust LAA Bty	85	64
	BHQ 152 Aust LAA Bty	21	17
	Sig Sec	12	12
	No1 Sec 102 Aust AA Regt Wksp	28	28

(b) Postings of Captains and above and any appointments.

No	Rank	Name	Posting	Appt &Remarks
VX 111043	Capt	K.P. WOOD	A/OC 152 Aust LAA Bty	A/AADC Noonkanbah and OC Tps 314.
VX 111051	Capt	W. DELL	OC "B" Tp 152 Aust LAA Bty	
WX 33547	Capt	W. TOMLINSON	MO 40 AGH	
WX 31764	Capt	R. SIMPSON	OC No.1. Sec 102 Aust AA Regt Wksp.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "J"

RESTRICTED
ADV RHQ
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Camp 319
AUSTRALIA

29 May 44

CLASSIFICATION AND HANDLING OF PROTECTED DOCUMENTS

Set out hereunder are extracts from 3 Aust Corps G38/6/27 of 1 May 44.

1. The following instns have been received from the War Office, after a considerable delay, and will be observed as from receipt of this memo.

GENERAL:

2. The combined Chiefs of Staff have approved of a combined security classifications agreement as set out hereunder. This agreement is to be given effect by all British and American Services in all commands and theatres of war as from 15 Mar 44.

CATEGORIES:

3. Official matter requiring classification shall be examined and graded under one of the following categories:-

TOP SECRET (Signal abbreviation TOPSEC)
SECRET
CONFIDENTIAL
RESTRICTED

4. The United States regard TOP SECRET, as a sub-division of SECRET. On the other hand the British regard TOP SECRET as a distinct category. Although this difference in view is recognised, it is immaterial to this agreement under which complete working uniformity is obtained by the adoption of agreed definitions, examples and rules of treatment, for the handling of all classified matter.

5. Providing the following rules and definitions for handling are mutually accepted and rigorously implemented, the difficulties can be overcome.

TOP SECRET:

6. Certain secret documents, information, and material, the security aspect of which is paramount, and whose unauthorised disclosure would cause exceptionally grave damage to the nation shall be classified TOP SECRET.

7. The following are some examples of matter which normally will be graded TOP SECRET.

(a) Plans or particulars of future major or special operations.
(b) Particulars of important dispositions or impending moves of our forces or convoys in connection with (a) above.
(c) Very important political documents dealing with such matters as negotiations for alliance and the like.
(d) Information of the methods used or success obtained by our Intelligence Services and Counter-Intelligence Services or which would imperil secret agents.
(e) Critical information of newand important munitions of war, including approved scientific and technical developments.
(f) Important particulars of cryptography and cryptanalysis.

SECRET:

8. Documents, information, or material, the unauthorised disclosure of which would endanger national security, cause serious injury to the interests or prestige of the nation, or any governmental activity there or would be of great advantage to a foreign nation shall be classified SECRET.

9. The following are some examples of matter which normally will be grade SECRET:

(a) Particulars of operations in progress.
(b) Plans or particulars of operations not included under TOP SECRET.
(c) Instructions regarding the employment of important new munitions of war.
(d) Order of Battle information and locations and moves affecting the Order of Battle.
(e) Knowledge of enemy material and procedure, the value of which depend upon the enemy not knowing that we possess it.
(f) Vital military information on important defences.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

(g) Certain reports of operations containing information of vital interest to the enemy.
(h) Adverse reports on general morale affecting major operations.
(i) Important improvments to existing munitions of war until accepted for service use.
(j) Photographs of vulnerable points or vital installations under our control.
(k) Certain developments projects.
(l) Important cryptographic devices unless assigned to a lower category.

CONFIDENTIAL.

10. Documents, information or material, the unauthorised disclosure of which while not endangering the national security, will be prejudicial to the interests or prestige of the nation, any governmental activity, an individual, or would cause administrative embarrassment or difficulty, or be of advantage to a foreign nation shall be classified CONFIDENTIAL.

11. The following are some examples of matter which normally will be graded CONFIDENTIAL:-
(a) Matters, investigations, and documents of a personal and disciplinary nature, the knowledge of which is desirable to safeguard for administrative reasons.
(b) Routine operational and battle reports which do not contain info of vital interest to the enemy.
(c) Routine intelligence reports.
(d) General military radio frequency allocations.
(e) Military call signs, unless so collected together that they reveal the Order of Battle.
(f) Meteorological information of designated areas.
(g) Unit movements of non-operational significance in areas within or adjacent to operational theatres.
(h) Certain technical documents and manuals used for training, maintenance and inspection of important new munitions of war.
(i) General tactical lessons learned as a result of operations.
(j) Aerial photographs of territories under our control in or adjacent to operational theatres.

RESTRICTED:

12. Documents, informations and material (other than TOP SECRET, SECRET or CONFIDENTIAL) which should not be published or communicated to anyone except for offial purposes shall be classified RESTRICTED.

13. The following are some examples of matter which normally will be graded RESTRICTED:-
(a) Information of moves of non-operational significance in areas remote from theatres of war.
(b) Training and technical documents for official use only or not intended for release to the public.
(c) Certain routine documents relating to supply and procurement.
(d) Aerial photographs of territories under our control remote from operational theatres.
(e) Photographs of enemy, enemy occupied or dominated areas, except those which reveal secret sources.
(f) Strength returns of units remote from operational theatres.

GENEARL PRINCIPLES

GRADING:

14. The designation of perons responsible for grading and regrading will be a function of the appropriate authorities.

15. Each document should be graded according to its own content and not necessarily according to its relationship to another document. This also applies to extracts from graded documents.

16. The grading of a file or group of physically connected documents shall be that of the highest graded document therein.

RE-GRADING:

17. IT IS THE OBLIGATION OF ALL AUTHORITIES TO KEEP CLASSIFIED MATTER CONSTANTLY UNDER REVIEW AND TO DOWNGRADE IT AS SOON AS CONDITIONS PERMIT.

APPENDIX "2"

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

HANDLING (TREATMENT)

SECRET:

18. SECRET matter will be handled in accordance with the following rules:-
(a) The highest grade cryptographic systems available will be used for the transmission of SECRET messages.
(b) SECRET documents will be transmitted only by officially designated courier in double sealed envelopes, the inner one being marked SEC and will be opened only by the addressee or his authorised representative. Where officially designated courier service is not ava SECRET documents may be transmitted by registered mail service/su to registered mail service, if the service is completely within national control.
(c) Transmission and custody of these documents and material will normally be covered by a receipt system and registered documents or material periodically accounted for. It is mandatory that register documents be covered by a receipt system.
(d) SECRET messages will not be transmitted by electrical means in the clear, except over approved circuits and providing the rule in para 18 is not violated.
Notes: (i) An approved circuit is:-
A circuit approved by the theatre commander.
The British Services "Defence Teleprinter Net-Work" in the United Kingdom.
(ii) This item will not appear in U.S. regulations on cryptographic security. It will be released immediately to responsible commanders in special letters of instns.
(e) It is the responsibility of the commissioned officer or equivalent civilian holding custody of SECRET documents to ensure that all security precautions are taken to guard such documents at all times.

TOP SECRET:

19. TOP SECRET matter will be handled in accordance with the above rules with additional safeguards as follows:
(a) Under no circumstances will such matter be transmitted by registere mail.
(b) Under no circumstances will message so graded be transmitted by electrical means in the clear.
(c) It is mandatory that transmission and custody of such matter be covered by a receipt system.
(d) TOP SECRET documents will be handled only by persons specifically designated and may not be disclosed to any person solely by virtue of his rank or office.

CONFIDENTIAL:

20. CONFIDENTIAL matter will be handled in accordance with the following rules:-
(a) CONFIDENTIAL documents, except registered, will be transmitted by approved official means. Registered CONFIDENTIAL documents will be handled in the same manner as registered SECRET documents.
(b) It is the responsibility of the commissioned officer or equivalent official holding custody of CONFIDENTIAL documents to ensure that appropriate security precautions are taken at all times.

RESTRICTED:

21. RESTRICTED matter will be handled in accordance with the following rule
(a) RESTRICTED documents will be transmitted by such approved channels as will provide a reasonable degree of security.
(b) Registered RESTRICTED documents will be transmitted to and from foreign countries in the same manner as registered SECRET documents

Amplifying regulations and instructions based on the above agreement will be promulgated as soon as possible. Until such instns are issued, any instn contained in GRO 634/43 which do not conflict with the terms of the above-quoted agreement will still apply.

It is to be noted that "TOP SECRET" classification is considerably more restricted than the "MOST SECRET" classification was previously (vode GRO63 There is a dangerous tendency to overclassify messages and documents arisin from the desire to attain maximum secrecy, This practice, however, causes the higher classifications to lose their significance and often results in relaxation of security measures due to the large volumes of documents and messages given high classifications."

DISTRIBUTION LIST "D"

Adjt 102 Aust AA Regt (A
N G SAMSON.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY or [redacted]

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit RHQ 102 AUST AA REGT (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 JUN 44 *To* 30 JUN 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	1 JUN	0600	POSTING OF OFFRS:-	
			RHQ: Comd Offr Lt Col J. W. RHODEN ED, 2-i/c Maj K. DYER, Adjt Lt N G SAMSON, RQM Capt G. B. FINCHAM, OO Lt S. J. BRAHAM, Chaplain Chap 4th Class Padre K. M. PITHER. Supernumery Lt A. L. BIRD.	
			138 AUST HAA BTY: OC Maj S. D. BREMNER, Tp Offrs Lt A. T. JONES, Lt L. A. MONTGOMERY, Lt V. S. DONNEGAN.	
			140 AUST HAA BTY: OC Maj F. H. DAVIDSON, Bty Sub Lt J. C. DAVIES, Tp Offrs Lt V. C. SVANBERG, Lt K. A. THOMAS, Lt J. W. STUBBS, Lt. A. E. BARNES, Lt M. A. DuCLOUX, Lt C. H. FORSTER, Lt. R. A. KELLEY, Lt C. A. LENANTON, Lt E. C. MILLS.	
			151 AUST LAA BTY: OC Capt K. P. WOOD, 2-i/c Capt G. W. MASLEN, Bty Sub Lt K. W. GILLESPIE, Tp Offrs Lt N. J. DIX, Lt G. W. PLAIN, Lt K. E. ROBINSON, Capt R. A. BIDSTRUP. Supernumbery Lt R C MOMBER.	
			152 AUST LAA BTY: OC Capt R. C. COGGINS; Bty Sub Lt J. L. PERCY, Tp Offrs Lt D. C. JENKINS, Lt E. L. SHAW, Lt E. J. COX, Capt W. DELL	

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

J. W. Rhoden
Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit RHQ 102 AUST AA REGT (AIF) Date and Time.—From 1 JUN 44 To 30 JUN 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	1 JUN	0800	Work commenced on reconstruction of Offrs' Mess.	
CORUNNA DOWNS	2 JUN	0855 ~~0920~~	"Air Raid Yellow" CORUNNA DOWNS area. ~~"All Clear" given.~~	
NOONKANBAH			In the morning Brig B. KLEIN (CCRA) and party departed. Gd of Honour was provided by "B" Tp 152 Aust LAA Bty in charge of Lt F. C. GELDER.	
			Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) inspected all unit tpt. In the evening CO addressed all Offrs and NCOs regarding new trg policy.	
CORUNNA DOWNS	3 JUN	1130	Maj K DYER arrived in area to take up duties as AADC CORUNNA DOWNS vice Maj F. DAVIDSON. Later Maj DAVIDSON left for	
NOONKANBAH			NOONKANBAH to replace Capt K. P. WOOD as AADC there. During the day Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT)	
			inspected laying practice and in the evening lectured all Offrs and NCOs on "Engagement of Gd Targets".	
NOONKANBAH	4 JUN		"A" Tp 140 AUST HAA BTY and "B" Tp 151 AUST LAA BTY participated in practice shoot against drogue target. Shooting by	
			Hy Tp much improved on previous efforts, but Lt shooting still not satisfactory.	
NOONKANBAH	5 JUN		Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) accompanied	
			Maj F. DAVIDSON (OC 140 AUST HAA BTY and A/AADC NOONKANBAH) on tour of area.	
CORUNNA DOWNS	6 JUN		Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) arrived from NOONKANBAH accompanied by Capt K. P. WOOD (OC 151 AUST LAA BTY).	
			Capt WOOD will remain in this area for a few days to enable him inspect the trg of his Tp here. While in this area he will be assistant to AADC (Maj K. DYER).	

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118. (adapted.)

Unit RHQ 102 AUST AA REGT (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 JUN 44 *To* 30 JUN 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	6 JUN	1330	Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) conferred with ~~Maj K. DYER (2-IC), Capt K. P. WOOD (OC 151 AUST LAA BTY),~~ Capt R. A. BIDSTRUP (OC "B" Tp 151 AUST LAA BTY), Lt N. G. SAMSON (Adjt), Lt S. J. BRAHAM (IO) and Lt R. L. KELLEY (OC "B" TP 140 AUST HAA BTY). It was proposed to carry out basic trg in accordance with GOCs policy. Trg to be continued for remainder of month. All ranks will be instr in squad drill with and without arms, gas, and bayonet trg. ~~Maj K. DYER was appointed CI with Capt K. P. WOOD to assist.~~ From a panel of names comprising of Offrs and senior NCOs submitted during the course of the conference, Instrs were appointed for various phases of trg.	LB.
CORUNNA DOWNS	7 JUN		Area cricket competition was won by RHQ who defeated A/151 Bty by 3 wkts after a close and exciting finish.	
		1830	~~Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) gave lecture to all Offrs and NCOs of the Regt on "Engagement of Gd Targets" and its application to the 3.7 in AA gun.~~	LB.
CORUNNA DOWNS	8 JUN	1030	Ceremonial parade and march past. CO inspected personnel, webbing eqpt, identity discs, AAB83's, Pay Books, and Fd Dressings.	
		1330	~~Basic Trg commenced for all Regt personnel.~~ During the afternoon Maj ENSTEIN (BIPOD) arrived in the area ~~to inspect POL handling and storage.~~	
		1900	Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) continued lecture On "Engagement of Gd Targets" to Offrs and NCOs.	LB.
CORUNNA DOWNS	9 JUN		Basic Trg continued.	LB.
CORUNNA DOWNS	10 JUN		Rd convoy i/c Capt R. L. ROBINSON (OC NO 1 SEC WKSPS) arrived from SOUTH bringing fwd personnel for 138 AUST HAA BTY, stores	

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

J. W. Rhoden
Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY or [redacted]

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit RHQ 102 AUST AA REGT (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 JUN 44 *To* 30 JUN 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	10 JUN		and eqpt. Capt G. MILLS to take up duties as A/CO Regt Wksps and Padre K. M. PITHER (Chaplain 102 AUST AA REGT) also accompanied convoy. Maj BREMNER (OC 138 AUST HAA BTY) arrived from SOUTH by air. Area football commenced with one match played in the morning and two in the afternoon. Mr WELLS (YMCA REP) arrived in area with mobile van, records and silent pictures. Mr Wells will stay in area for several days to provide entertainment for tps.	
CORUNNA DOWNS	11 JUN		RHQ personnel attended C of E Church Service conducted by Padre K. M. PITHER at Wksps site.	
CORUNNA DOWNS	12 JUN	0900	Practice shoot carried out by RHQ personnel at rifle range. In the evening, Mr WELLS, with his mobile van entertained personnel with latest recordings. Later showed silent movie films in recreation hut which were much appreciated by tps.	
CORUNNA DOWNS	14 JUN		Rd convoy left for NOONKANBAH with personnel for 138 AUST HAA BTY, stores and eqpt. Lt DONNEGAN in charge of convoy.	
CORUNNA DOWNS	15 JUN	0615	Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) and Maj BREMNER (OC 138 AUST HAA BTY) left by plane for NOONKANBAH. Capt K. P. WOOD (OC 151 AUST LAA BTY) left for SOUTH.	
CORUNNA DOWNS	16 JUN	0900	Rd convoy in charge Lt KELLEY left for SOUTH taking personnel for Eastern States leave and returning US stores and eqpt. Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) conferred with Maj BREMNER (OC 138 AUST HAA BTY) and Maj F DAVIDSON (OC 140 AUST HAA BTY) in regard to AADC duties NOONKANBAH. Inspection made for general cleanliness of LAA guns and eqpt and GOR. Co took Maj BREMNER to RAAF quarters and introduced him to Offrs. Basic Trg was inspected and this is proceeding very well.	

L.

By Authority: E. J. Ferguson, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY or [redacted].

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit RHQ 102 AUST AA REGT (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 JUN 44 *To* 30 JUN 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	17 JUN		Maj F DAVIDSON (OC 140 HAA BTY) returned to area and resumed duties as AADC Camp 319.	
NOONKANBAH			Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) inspected HAA gun-sites and wksps. Later left for BROOME.	
			Maj BREMNER assumes duties as AADC Camp 314 vice Maj DAVIDSON.	
CORUNNA DOWNS	18 JUN	0830	C of E Church Service conducted by Padre K. M. PITHER at wksps site.	
			Advice received by Lt Col J. W. RHODEN that in addition to his duties as Comd 102 AUST AA REGT, he was also to assume duties as Comd NORSEC.	
BROOME			Lt Col J. W. RHODEN conferred at NORSEC HQ with Maj BUCK (DAQMG), Maj STOKES-HUGHES (NORSEC Comd) and Capt JORGENSON (SC NORSEC) in reference to handing over of NORSEC Comd and future adm. As an outcome of conference, it was agreed that Lt Col J.W.RHODEN take over Comd as from 19 JUN, subject to OUE of accountable stores.	
CORUNNA DOWNS	19 JUN	1315 1325	Air Raid "YELLOW" reported from BROOME. "All Clear" BROOME area.	
			Message received from Lt KELLEY that three vehs in convoy proceeding SOUTH with leave personnel had broken down, and running repairs could NOT be effected. It was estimated that breakdown had occurred about 100 miles from MEEKATHARRA.	
NOONKANBAH			Capt R L ROBINSON (OC Wksps Sec) proceeded to scene of breakdown carrying spare parts, accompanied by Recovery Van.	
			Lt Col J. W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) made inspection of new camp site at BROOME and met citizens of BROOME and RAAF Officials.	
NOONKANBAH	20 JUN		Lt Col J. W. RHODEN in his capacity as NORSEC COMD had further conference at BROOME with Maj BUCK (DAQMG WESTERN COMD).	

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

J. W. Rhoden Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit RHQ 102 AUST AA REGT (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 JUN 44 *To* 30 JUN 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
NOONKANBAH	21 JUN		Lt.Col. J.W. RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA Regt) flew to DERBY in Tiger Moth. CO inspected proposed new camp site and conferred with Maj BARNARD (OC 138 AGT Coy) In the afternoon CO flew to NOONKANBAH and conferred with Maj S. BREMNER (AADC) Inspected basic trg.	
CORUNNA DOWNS	22 JUN	0900	Lt.Col. J.W. RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA Regt) departed NOONKANBAH. Arrived CORUNNA DOWNS at 1130. Conferred with Maj DYER (2 i/c) and Maj DAVIDSON (OC 140 Aust Hy AA Bty) in regard to unit matters. CO later inspected basic trg which was found to be proceeding satisfactorily.	
" "	23 JUN	1005	Sig message received from Rear HQ for Maj K. DYER to report HQ RAA NOT later than 240800 During the morning Lt.Col. J.W. Rhoden (CO 102 Aust AA Regt) was engaged in unit duties.	
		1130	Maj K. DYER (2 i/c 102 Aust AA Regt) departed for SOUTH. In the afternoon CO inspected Trg and expressed satisfaction at the gun improvement and results obtained. Sub-Units and Dets will continue Trg in own lines with object of maintaining present high standard.	
" "	24 JUN		Following Sig message received from Maj K DYER " Here approx one week ref take over PEARCE - DUNREATH by 116 Regt and org 138 Bty"	
" "	25 JUN		Lieut V MONTI (Hygiene Officer NORSEC) arrived in area to inspect camp hygiene arrangements.	

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

J. W. Rhoden
Lt.Col.
CO, 102 AUST AA REGT

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit RHQ 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 JUN '44 *To* 30 JUN '44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	26 JUN		Lieut N. SAMSON (ADJT) Lieut S. BRAHAM (IO) and selected ~~staff from RHQ received instr from Sig HQ on new Trincode~~ Cypher. Lt.Col.J.W. RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF) ~~and Maj F. DAVIDSON (OC 140 Aust Hy AA Bty)~~ conferred with Squadron Ldr JOLLY (OC 73 OHU) in regards to (Stages of Readiness" for AA defence in this Area.	
" "	27 Jun		Lieut V MONTI (Hygiene Officer NORSEC) Dr E.N. NASH (RMO attached to MRS CORUNNA DOWNS) and Sgt W. JENNINGS (REGT Hygiene Sgt) made an inspection of hygiene and sanitation in area.	
" "	28 Jun		Order of Battle Committee consisting of Col CHEETHAM and Maj HAIGH arrived in area and conferred with Lt.Col. J.W. RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA Regt) Maj COURT (OC 138 AGT COY) ~~also visited area.~~	
		1300	CO accompanied by OOB Committee left for NOONKANBAH.	
		~~1600~~	~~CO and party arrived at NOONKANBAH and inspected area.~~	
	29		Lieut C. STRATFORD (OC Sig Sec) left for South.	
			Capt G. MILLS (CO 102 Aust AA Wkshops) left for NOONKANBAH Lieut V. MONTI lectured officers on Entomology.	
NOONKANBAH	29 JUN		CO conferred with Col LEMPRIERE (DDMS) in regard to medical arrangements at NORSEC.	
CORUNNA DOWNS	30 Jun		Lieut V Monti and Sgt Jennings W. visited MARBLE BAR to ~~inspect areas vacated by 138 AGT COY.~~	
			Squadron Ldr DEBERT (Def Offr Western Area) arrived in area and accompanied by Maj F. DAVIDSON (AADC) inspected AA defs in area.	

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit RHQ 102 Aust AA Regt *Date and Time.—From* 1 JUN 44 *To* 30 JUN 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
NOONKANBAH	30 JUN	0900	Lt.Col. J.W. RHODEN (CO 102 Aust AA Regt) left NOONKANBAH for DERBY.	
		1015	CO arrived at DERBY and conferred with OOB Committee and Maj BARNARD (OC 125 AGT Coy)	
		1115	CO departed DERBY arrived BROOME.	
		1230	CO conferred with OOB Committee in regard to NORSEC organisation.	
			APPENDICES	
	Appendix	"A"	Fd Return	
	"	"B"	Routine Order Serial No. 36.	
	"	"C"	" " " " 37.	
	"	"D"	" " " " 38.	
	"	"E"	Int Summary No.1	
	"	"F"	~~Trg Directive No.6~~	
	"	"G"	Int Summary No.2	
	"	"H"	Trg Directive No.7	
	"	"I"	" " No.8	
	"	"J"	AA Tech Effcy Report No.65	

J.W. Rhoden
Lt.Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
J.W.RHODEN

L. By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

WAR DIARY

Army Form W.3009 (Adapted)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

25 / 44 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3 / 6 / 1944 RHQ 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF) (Unit)

W.E. 111 / 25 / 2 . OFFRS. 5 O.R's. 35 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 8 ATT. BY W.E.
Plus Canteen L/Sgt.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.					ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.	DETAIL.	Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
			1	W.Os. Class I.	A.A.M.C.	2			
				W.Os. Class II.	A.A.C.C.	3			
				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.	A.A.P.C.	1			
			1	Staff Sergeants	POSTAL	1			
			4	Sergeants	A.A.O.C.	1			
			4	Corporals					
	1	2	27	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
NR *	1	2	37 *	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2		8 *			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail		A.I.F.	C.M.F. Under 19 Years.	C.M.F. 19 Years and over.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N	R.A.A.F	* *	TOTAL
B(1)	"A" Class	35		9				[redacted]	[redacted]		
	"B" Class	1									45
B(2)							[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached
			1

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To .....(Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX 'A'

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

RHQ 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF) *Unit*

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
23 44 *Serial No.*

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 3 / 6 /1944.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computors								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	1	1	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors	2	2	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd'rs. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				R.S.M.	1	1	
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	1		S/Sgt FCIA	1	1	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	5	4	NR	Sgt	1	1	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				Batmen	3	4	(B)
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				" Dvrs	5	5	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers				Dvrs MT	5	5	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				Hyg Duty	1	1	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				T'phonists	3	3	
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				MCO's	5	5	
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				[illegible]			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				Canteen L/Sgt	1	1	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics	1	2	(A)	ATT W.E.			
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				A.A.M.C.	2	2	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				A.A.C.C.	3	3	
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers				A.A.O.C.	1	1	
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers				A.A.P.C.	1	1	
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				POSTAL	1	1	
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD	7	7	NR	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	44	45 *	NR *

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

(A) & (B) see back.

3 Jun 44
Date of Despatch

Adjt 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
Signature of Commander
N G SAMSON

L.H.Q. Press—202—5/43—312m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

(A) Dvr 3 Ton Water veh, surplus, Auth 3 Aust Corps.

(B) Batman to surplus officer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

WAR DIARY

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

RHQ 102 Aust AA 23/44 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3/6/1944. Regt (AIF) (Unit)

W.E. 111/25/2. OFFRS. 5 O.R's. 35 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 8 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.					ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.	DETAIL.	Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
				*					
				*					
			1	Lieut.-Colonels					
			1	Majors					
	1		1	Captains					
		2	3	Lieutenants	A.A.M.C.	1	-	-	
				Quarter-masters	A.A.Ch.D.	1			
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
NR	1	2	6			2	-	-	

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in pars. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
	"A" Class		8									8
	E.(1)											
	E.(2)											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
WX41315	Capt	NASH E.N.	AAMC	27May44	Att to 4MRS as Med Offr.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. /6/194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

RHQ 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF) Unit

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

23/44 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3/6/1944 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1 Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	2 Army Number.	3 Surname.	4 Initials.	5 Posting.	6 Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	7 If not present with Unit, state how employed.	8 Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	VX13726	RHODEN	J.W.	CO	YES		
Major	VX14121	DYER	K	2 i/c	YES		
Lt	VX117227	SAMSON	N.G.	Adjt	YES		
Capt	VX111045	PINCHAM	C.B.	R.Q.M.	YES		
Lt	VX104236	MANAM	S.J.	IO	YES		
Lt	VX112069	BIRD	A.L.		YES	Supernumerary	
Chaplain 4th Class	TX627	PITMAN	K.M.	Padre	YES		
Capt	WX41315	NASH	E.N.	R.M.O.	NO	Att to 4 MRS	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Capt	WX33090	DAVISON G.R.	2/11th AA Gp	28/1/44	

3 Jun 44
Date of Despatch

Lt.
Adjt 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
Signature of Commander
N G SAMSON

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX 'B'

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 — Serial 36
by — paras 402 - 409
Lt Col J W RHODEN ED RAA — 1 Jun 44
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)

402. OPERATIONAL RESEARCH GO 27/44

An operational Research Section has been formed within the AMF, and personnel with research experience are urgently required.

The primary function of the section is research in the forward battle areas to obtain factual evidence on both the tactical and technical value of weapons and equipment. This evidence is achieved by:-

(i) The collection and critical analysis of facts and quantitative data of military problems as opportunity offers, and by critical appreciation of the effectiveness of new or modified weapons before they reach the user.
(ii) Scientific assistance in the planning and reporting of trials and experiments carried out locally and in the solution of immediate problems such as countering new enemy weapons or technique.
(iii) Collection and critical analysis of eye-witness reports and opinions from both our own troops and prisoners of war.

Personnel with research experience in physics, chemistry or one of the natural sciences (botany, zoology, etc.) wishing to join the ORS will forward full details of their qualifications, scientific and military, through the usual channels, to LHQ.

403. PETROL RATION TICKETS - ISSUE TO THE MEMBERS OF THE ARMY ON LEAVE G02a/44

1. The Controller of Liquid Fuel, Department of Supply and Shipping, advises that members of the services returning on leave are under the impression that they are entitled to receive petrol ration tickets for 4-gallons of petrol for leave purposes at home.

2. Petrol Ration tickets may be issued by State Liquid Fuel Control Boards at their discretion to members of the Services to permit them to make business contacts or bona fide visits to relations. Such issues will be under the following conditions:-

(a) Grants will not exceed one month's ration in Class 2 appropriate to the vehicle proposed to be used.
(b) The issue will be confined to a member of the Services during leave granted upon return to the mainland after service outside the limits of the mainland and (if unwounded and not invalided) after at least nine months absence from place of leave.
(c) In the case of wounded or invalided members, the above time limit not to apply.
(d) Members will produce leave passes with their applications for petrol ration tickets.

3. Members who are entitled to obtain petrol ration tickets under the concession provided for in para 2. above, should make application direct to a State Liquid Fuel Control Board.

404. SHOOTING FROM TRAINS CRO 1458

Instances have been reported of personnel discharging firearms from trains without instructions, contrary to "SOs for Movement within Australia and its Territories".

The danger of such irresponsible action to life and property is to be brought to the notice of all ranks and the strictest control exercised concerning ammunition.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

466. DRAFT PREPAREDNESS IN RELATION TO MOVEMENT TO OTHER AREAS OF FORMED UNITS AND DRAFTS WITHDRAWN FROM FORMED UNITS. GRO 1411.

(a) RESPONSIBILITY:
It is the responsibility of every commander to ensure that the personnel under his command are at all times prepared for war in all respects (DP 1, Trg, A and Q). By this is meant a total preparedness attained through adequate training, provision of prescribed equipment and by being dentally and medically fit, vaccinated, inoculated, bloodgrouped, X-rayed, photographed, in possession of pay-book, record book, and identity discs and in respect of whom all relevant documents are complete and up to date.

(b) MOVEMENT OF FORMED UNITS OR SUB UNITS:
When a formed unit, or sub unit, is warned for movement it is the responsibility of the OC to make a special check to ensure that all personnel involved are prepared for war in all respects, vide sub-para (a) above.

(c) MOVEMENT OF DRAFTS WITHDRAWN FROM FORMED UNITS:
HQ W Aust L of C area will appoint an Inspecting Officer to inspect any drafts moving to other states to ensure that all personnel are DP 1 A and Q prior to movement.

(d) The appointment of an inspecting officer does not absolve an OC of his responsibility to see that his troops attain a DP 1 standard in all respects and by constant attention to ensure that they maintain it.

(e) For a soldier to be prepared for war (A and Q) the following are necessary:-
(i) He must be protected against enteric fever, tetanus and small pox by having received three inoculations of TAB vaccine, 2 inoculations of Tetanus Toxide and in addition 1 refresher inoculation each year and been vaccinated against small pox. The record of these must be entered in his AAB 83.
(ii) He must have been bloodgrouped and X-rayed and the record thereof entered in his AAB 83.
(iii) Dentally, oral prophylaxis must have been carried out, all unsaveable teeth extracted, all grossly cavious teeth restored and, if incapable mastigating due to the loss of many teeth, equipped with dentures.
(iv) He must have been deprived of all surplus gear.
(v) He must be in possession of the following:-
Rifle (passed by armourer)
Bayonet
Web equipment
Respirator (tested) and eye shields
Helmet steel and cover
Field dressing
Ground sheet
Clothing (vide scale laid down in GRO 205 & amendments).
(vi) The following documents must have been completed and entered up to date in respect of the soldier:-
(1) AAF I 5033 - Dental card.
(2) AAB 83 - Record of service, attention being paid to Record of Schools, Range and Firing practice, Record of Trade or Specialist tests, Appointment to and relinquishment of Army Trade grouping. Record of Personal issues, Record of leave, Medical and Dental pages, Date of enlistment.
(3) AAF Wf140 - Unit pay record.
(4) AAF B 122 - Field Conduct sheet
(5) AAF WF 5 - Pay book
(6) AAFs 130 & 131 - Will and envelope therefor.
(7) AF G 1033 - Transfer voucher for war equipment.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

406. PROFICIENCY PAY:

Attention is drawn to RRO 339 of 29 Apr 44.
It is advised that any alterations to eligibility for proficiency pay prescribed by the amendments contained in the above order; are in no way meant to be retrospective.

407. SECURITY STANDING ORDERS:

1. The above orders issued by this HQ and dated 17 May 44 are amended. by:- (i) Deleting from para 7 (g) the words
"Matters of a private or family nature" and
(ii) Inserting in its stead;the following
"Matters of a private and family nature";

408. PRE-SELECTION OF MALE OFFICERS GRO A 178/44:

1. The attention of all ranks is directed to the fact that a scheme for the pre-selection of male offrs has been instituted under which any one desirous of interview by an officer's per-selection board, with a view to his appointment to commissioned rank in the relevant arm or corps may submit an application to his OC to be fwded to higher formation through the usual channels. The application should state the arm or corps in which appointment, etc, is desired. It will, however, be explained to applicants that they must be prepared to accept commissions in any arm, corps or service for which the LHQ board may consider them most suitable.
2. The attention of sub-unit comds is drawn to para 6 of GRO 178/44 & the prescribed report therein.
3. It is anticipated that a quantity of pro-formae will be made available in the near future. They will assist in the compilation of the application and prescribed report, and will be distributed as soon as they come to hand.

409. SPARE PARTS FOR CVT AND FD - WD TYPE VEHS;
1. Btys are requested to advise this HQ at their earliest whether they have received 3 Aust Corps OC/GMT/5 of 12 May 44 relative to spare parts for abovenamed vehs.

Lt Adjt.
for Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
N G SAMSON

AMENDMENT - Amend "RRO 397 ISSUE OF CLOTHING COUPONS" to read "397A"

ADV RHQ
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Camp 319
AUSTRALIA.
1 Jun 44

AMENDMENTS : DISTRIBUTION LISTS

102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)

1. The above distribution lists are amended by deleting

(i) From list "D" opposite 140 Aust HAA Bty the figure "3";
(ii) Inserting in its stead the figure "4";

(iii) Deleting opposite 102 Aust AA Regt Sig Sec the figure "1";
(iv) Inserting in its stead the figure "4";
and amend the total accordingly.

Lt.
Adjt 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
N G SAMSON.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "C"

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTING ORDERS Part I
by
Lt Col J.W. RHODEN ED RAA
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (LE).

Serial 37
Paras 410 - 428
9 Jun 44.

410. COMPLAINTS BY MEMBERS OF THE FORCES GRO 108/42:
1. The attention of all ranks will be directed to A.M.R. & O. 293 (1), which provides as follows:-

"Officers and soldiers are forbidden to use any method of obtaining redress of real or supposed grievances other than those prescribed by the A.M.R. or authorised by these orders. ... Anonymous complaints and complaints through the press are forbidden."

2. The use of outside influence is forbidden by A.M.R. & O. 307 (1) which provides :-

"The use of outside influence to support complaints or applications for personal advantages, or in any matter affecting the position of an officer or a soldier, is contrary to discipline. The only proper course for an officer or soldier is to apply through his C.O. or to complain in accordance with the A.M.R. and these orders. Any attempt to obtain favourable consideration of requests or grievances by other means is forbidden."

3. The attention of all sub-units comds is drawn to provisions of Division 1 of Part IV of the A.M.R. & O. which will be explained to all formed units on parade at least once in every three months, and to all members in training depots once every month. The consequences of failing to observe the provisions of that Division will be made clear.

4. All complaints or applications of the nature described in para 2 above received at any HQ through unauthorised channels will be forwarded to the unit concerned, with a direction that the member will be paraded and informed of the unit orders on this matter and that any further failure to observe its provisions will be dealt with as an offence.

411. DRESS : PERSONNEL IN NORSEC.
1. The following dress for personnel in NORSEC will be worn as from the receipt of this Order. Hats working - Shirts (optional) - Slacks - Boots - Web Belts (optional).
NOTE :- Under no circumstances will shorts be worn.

412. AMN 3.7"
Where possible, caps will not be removed from more than 6 rds at each gun posn.

413. TRUST A/Cs : AUDIT OF
1. The attention of all sub-units comds is again drawn to the necessity of fwding to this HQ by the 7th day of each month, the audit of trust a/cs for the previous month.

2. It cannot be overstressed that it is imperative for these certificates, to be held by this HQ, in order that they may be checked by the appropriate authority.

414. VACANCIES : AUST ARMY PROVOST CORPS CRO 1625.
1. Vacancies exist in the Aust Army Provost Corps for Provost Corporals and drivers.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

414. Contd 2. Applications are invited to fill these vacancies and OCs of sub-units will co-operate in obtaining a suitable type for this branch of the Service.

3. Applicants must have a clean Military and Civil Record and be of good physical appearance.

4. Applications to reach this HQ by 12 Jun 44.

5. In view of the importance of Provost Duties the GOC has directed that Unit Comds will personally encourage personnel of the right type to apply for transfer.

415. REGIMENTAL COLOUR PATCHES CRO 1627.
1. Attention is drawn to "SOs for Dress 1935" para 295, which states :-

"When worn on sleeves head unit colour patches will be attached to the jacket sleeve 1 inch clear from the top except when miniature patches are worn in addition, when the top of the miniature will be ½ inch from top of sleeve with ½ inch space between miniature and unit colours. Colour patches will be worn so as to present exactly the same appearance on both arms when viewed from the front. With this end in view, all patches divided obliquely are made in pairs.

2. Sub-units will arrange forthwith for an inspection of all ranks to ensure conformity. Where colour patches are incorrectly worn immediate action will be taken in rectification.

416. SHIP A ND WHARF PERMITS, MILITARY PASSES, PASSES FOR RAAF ESTABLISHMENTS. CRO 1630. The a bove passes and permits will not be retained by personnel when leaving the area, but will be returned to GS (Int) 3 Aust Corps for cancellation.

417. INTERNAL SECURITY INSTRUCTIONS 1939, SECOND EDITION 1942 CRO 1631. All copies of the above secret booklet will be returned to GS (int) 3 Aust Corps for destruction, not later than 12 Jun 44.

418. WIRELESS AERIALS - MOBILE STATIONS CRO 1632
1. It has been reported that damage ha s been caused to PMG telephone lines by telescopic or sectional wireless masts on mobile stations.
2. IN most country centres the minimum ovhead clearance of telephone lines is 18 ft, and accordingly all Units will take immediate action to ensure that all aerials on mobile wireless stations do not exceed a height of 17 feet 6 inches from ground level to the top of the mast heads.

419. RECORDING OF LEAVE CRO 1633
(a) Attention is directed to the provisions of GRO 127/44 Appendix B relating to entries in AAB 83 regarding leave, and it is pointed out that, provided a member is in possession of his AAB 83, it should be possible for his Unit to obtain the necessary information from it on his return in order to complete the appropriate entry in the AAF A 63.

(b) All sub-units will ensure that :-
(1) A member is in possession of his AAB 83 when proceeding on leave and the appropriate entries have been made therein in accordance with GRO 127/44.
(2) The appropriate entries are taken from the member's AAB 83 on his return and entered in his AAF A 63.
(3) When the HL 1 or HL 2 is available the entries in the AAF A 63 are checked against it.
(4) When no AAB 83 is available, the entries will be taken from the completed HL 1 or HL 2.
(5) Where neither AAB 83 nor home leave pass is available the unit should immediately write to the LTD from which the member was released on leave, informing it of the date on which he was marched out from his unit, the amount of leave authorised, and the date he returned, and requesting it to supply the particulars of the leave actually granted and the date and time of commencement and terminatio

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

419 (c) Instructions have been issued by HQ to all L of C Areas to ensure that LTD's complete the necessary entries in AAB 83 before releasing the member on leave, and that the last LTD or staging camp through which the member passes when returning to his unit ex leave returns, the completed HL 1 or HL 2 to the member's Unit without delay either -

(1) By handing it to the DCO of the draft of which the member forms part ; or

(2) By posting it to the members Unit.

420. CORRECT ADDRESSING OF MAIL MATTER CRO 1634.

12 Aust Fd Butchering Pl
13 Aust Fd Butchering Pl

All communications for above platoons will be addressed

W Aust L of C Area Meat Depot
Marquis Street
WEST PERTH

421. ROCK HOTEL, BULLA BULLING CRO 1635

The above hotel will cease to be out of bounds to troops from and including 15 Jun 44.

422. RIFLES NO 1 MK III - FOUND AND RETURNED TO RSD

The following rifles have been returned to Ordnance, (RSD)

1 Rifle No.1. Mk III	No 37568	Picked up on road.
1 Bayonet No.1. Mk.1.	No B 8794	
1 Scabbard No.1. Mk.II		
1 Rifle No.1. Mk III	No B17400	
1 Rifle No.1. Mk.III with sling web	No 86546	Picked up at Claremont Ry Stn

Sub-units having any of the abovementioned arms on charge will communicate direct with R.S.D.

423. REVIEW OF MEDICAL CLASSIFICATION CRO 1612

During the month of June all B Class personnel will be examined by a medical officer with a view to recommending medical reclassification in appropriate cases, in accordance with GRO A515/43.

424. 1 AUST PARA BN (AIF) - VOLUNTEERS CRO 1614

(a) Applications for transfer to 1 Aust Para Bn are invited from suitable OR personnel who conform to the standards and conditions as set out hereunder :-

(b) Vacancies in the following Trades and Duties exist :-

Trade Groupings	Non Specialists	Attached
Carpenters & Joiners	Batmen	AAMC - Hygiene Inspector
Int Duties	Drivers MT	Orderlies
Signallers	Hygiene Dutymen	AAOC - Shoemaker (TG III)
Butcher	Mortar numbers	AEME - Armourers (T.G.1)
Clerks	Motor cyclist orderlies	AACC - Privates (T.G.II)
Driver-Mechanics	Orderlies	AAPC - Sgt
Equipment repairers	Parachute packers	Postal Services - Sgt
Technical Storemen	Pioneers	Aust Corps of Sigs - Instrument Mechanics (T.G.1.)
Rangetakers	Riflemen	
	Storemen	
	Water Dutymen	
	MMG numbers	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

424. 1 AUST PARA BN (CONTD)

(c) Applicants are required to conform with the following physical standards :-

Age	Over 20 and under 32 years
Medical classification:	A1 in all respects
Height	5' 2" to 6' 0"
Visual	Normal without glasses
Dental	May be without natural teeth providing applicant has well fitting dentures
Marital Condition	Preferably single, but married men without children may apply:
Standard of training.	Must be thoroughly trained soldiers with not less than three months service.
General	All applicants must be AIF or CMF willing to become AIF at once.
	Applicants must be physically fit and possess courage, determination and average intelligence.

(d) Volunteers who comply with the foregoing preliminary qualifications will be required to appear before a Selection Board for examinations as to general suitability, and to pass a modified RAAF medical examination, before being finally selected.

(e) To be eligible for selection NCOs and personnel in receipt of proficiency specialist or tradesman pay will be required to declare in writing their willingness to revert voluntary to the rank of private or relinquish such proficiency or Trade grouping as appropriate. Such reversion or relinquishment will not be effective until the date of classification as a qualified parachutist when personnel effected become eligible for additional pay vide GRO A 757/43.

(f) Voluntary relinquishment will not prejudice the eligibility of a qualified parachutist for promotion or trade grouping within the WE of 1 Aust Para Bn (AIF)

(g) OsC will forward as received all applications from suitable personnel to HQ 3 Aust Corps together with a personal recommendation as to the suitability of the applicant on the following pro-forma:-

CERTIFICATE OF RECOMMENDATION

I certify that (No) _____ (Rank) _____ (Name) _____ (Age) _____

is in my opinion a suitable type and sufficiently well trained in his arm to be selected for specialised training as a parachutist, and that he is classified medically fit class A1

(Signed) _____

(Date) _____ Commanding _____

NOTE: This recommendation will be prepared in duplicate the CARBON COPY ONLY being signed by OsC.

(h) NCOs or trade grouped personnel who cannot be included in their appropriate trade classification may volunteer as riflemen if they so desire provided that they signify their willingness to revert in accordance with para (e) herein.

~~425~~. PRE-SELECTION OF MALE OFFICERS. GRO 1615

(a) With reference to GRO A 178/44, sub para 3 (a), HQ 3 Aust Corps (AIF) will be the sole convening authority for local Officer Pre-Selection Boards within this area, irrespective of the wider interpretation given to "Formation HQ" by sub para 3 (b).

(b) Two such boards will be formed, one (to be designated "Local Officer Pre-Selection Board, 3 Aust Corps, No 2") to cater for candidates from all units under command HQ 1 Aust Armd Bde and HQ 3 Aust Mot Bde and the other (to be designated "Local Officer Pre-Selection Board, 3 Aust Corps, No 1") to deal with all other candidates, including those from units under command HQ WA L of C Area.

(c) Such boards will be convened from time to time, under separate instructions to be issued by these HQ.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

426. PRE-SELECTION OF MALE OFFICERS (cont)

(d) The applications and recommendations to be fwded to these HQ, vid para 6 of GRO A 178/44, will be submitted in accordance with the pro-forma annexed as appendix "A" to these orders, all details above the double black line to be completed. It is to be noted that the confidential report of the unit comd is to be as comprehensive as possible, and expressed in positive terms.

426. MAIL BAGS. CRO 1619

Attention is again drawn to CRO 1292 of 12 Nov 43. Mail bags are stil being used for purposes other than carriage of mails. OsC will ensure that all mail bags, both canvas and cornsack type are returned first opportunity to nearest field post office.

427. APPLICATION OF CLOTHES RATIONING TO THE ARMY GRO F 134/44

Introduction:-

1. This order will operate on and from 5th June, 1944.
2. The 1943-44 clothes rationing year will terminate on 4th June, 194 and issues of current coupons will cease on that date. Current ser of service coupons must be utilized on or before -
   (a) In the case of special coupons (printed red) issued to newly commisioned officers and to members on their discharge: 31 Dec 44;
   (b) in the case of other coupons: 4 Jun 44.
3. The new clothes rationing year commences 5 Jun 44. The date on whi it will terminate has not yet been decided and will be promulgated later.

Purpose of Issue:-

4. Ration coupons are issued to members of the AMF on full time duty serving in the south west pacific area to enable them to purchase the following articles of clothing which are not provided by the army:-
   (a) in the case of male offrs; pyjamas, shoes, slippers, shirts, gloves, etc. In the case of an offr on his first appointment, he will receive a special issue of coupons to enable him to complete his initial outfit. These coupons are additional to any issued to him under this order prior to the date of his appointment;
   (b) in the case of other ranks: pyjamas, scarves, gloves, etc.

Entitlement of Members:-

5. The allotment of coupons to army personnel for the new rationing year is set out hereunder:-

	No of Coupons
(a) Male offrs apointed prior to 5 Jun 44	70
(b) Male offrs apointed on or after 5 Jun 44	
(i) Initial issue together with	90
(ii) Maintenance issue as follows:-	
If appointed during period:-	
5 Jun44, to 14 Oct 44.	25
15 Oct 44 to 14 Feb 45	15
15 Feb 45 to end of rationing year	5
(c) other male members:	
(i) If enlisted prior to 5 Jun 44	25
(ii) If enlisted during period:-	
5 Jun 44 to 14 Oct 44	25
15 Oct 44 to 14 Feb 45	15
15 Feb 45 to end of rationing year	5

Special issue in case of hardship:-

6. A member who loses clothing as a result of active service condition or in a private home or elsewhere as a result of bush fires or othe accidental circumstances, may apply through his unit for a special issue of coupons. Such application should be referred by the sub-un with full explanations of the circumstances, to this HQ.
7. When referring such a case, the sub-unit will fwd a statutory dece laration, signed by the member, setting out the circumstances and detailing:-
   (a) civilian clothing still in his possession;
   (b) articles in respect of which a claim is lodged.

428. INDENTING FOR RADAR EQPTS.

The attention of all concerned is drawn to GRO 40/208/44. Lt Adj

AMENDMENT RRO 392 is cancelled.

Distribution List "D"

for Lt Co
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF
N G SAMSON.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "A" to CRO 1615
(RRO 425)

CONFIDENTIAL

PRE-SELECTION OF MALE OFFICERS

A.

Number.....Rank.....Name.....
(In full, Surname in Block Letters)

Unit.....

Date of Enlistment.....Date of Birth.....

Medical Classification.....Date.....

Units in which served	Areas	Postings	Period

Promotion date	Reversion Date	Trade Gp Date	Relinquishment Date

Schools and Courses attended, and results

Schools	Result	Authority

Convictions by summary award, court martial or civil court.

Date	Convicted by	Award

B.

Opinion of unit Commander

(a) Acceptability as an officer.....

(b) Has candidate proved his capacity for leadreship in active operations in the present war ?.....

(c) The commander's personal opinion of the candidate (to be expressed in positive terms).....

(Signature of Unit Comd)

C. Opinion of Bde or other superior commander.

(Signature of superior comd).....

D. Classification Group (For use of Board only)

Group	Comment	Arm or Service	Date

(Signature of President.....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX 'D'
WAR DIARY

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press, or to any person not holding an official position in HIS Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 by Lt Col J W RHODEN ED RAA Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).

Serial 38
Paras 429 - 445
23 Jun 44.

429. DISPOSAL OF CHARGES LAID BY AA PROVOST CORPS

Examination of disciplinary action and awards, as a result of charges laid by provost suggests that certain Unit Comds are not fully aware of the policy in such matters.

2. Provost personnel are mainly concerned with the conduct of troops on leave in large centres of population, where until recently the standard of dress and discipline left much to be desired.

3. The GOC has directed that the highest possible standard of discipline and dress be enforced, with the object not only of enhancing the self-respect of the troops, but also to impress the civilian population with their importance and high morale.

4. In implementing this policy, and in order to improve the conduct of troops on leave, firm action by provost has been directed. The result necessarily is that comparatively large numbers of Charge Reports are forwarded by Provost to Units.

5. In disposing of such charges Commanding Offrs will bear in mind the direction of the GOC., and will shape their awards not to fit an isolated breach of the Orders, but for their deterrent effect against recurrence.

430. INDENTING AND GENERAL "Q" PROCEDURE.

All indenting - Initial, Replacement, Maintenance or Special - for Clothing, Lubricants, MT Items, Training Amn and General Eqpt, including all WET Eqpt, will be carried out in accordance with the following procedure :-

(a) RHQ will submit all indents separately in name and Ord. A/C No of 102 Aust AA Regt.

(b) 140 Aust HAA Bty will indent for all requirements of BHQ, B/140 Bty, and B/151 Bty in name and Ord A/C No of 140 Aust HAA Bty.

(c) 151 Aust LAA Bty will carry out similar functions for BHQ, A/151 Bty and A/152 Bty in name and Ord A/C No of 151 Aust LAA Bty.

(d) 152 Aust LAA Bty will carry out similar functions for BHQ, B/152 Bty and A/140 Bty in name and Ord A/C No of 152 Aust LAA Bty.

Indents which are based on a definite number of personnel controlling the quantity demanded, for instance an indent for Tng Amn, will clearly set out the strength of various troops catered for and will cover all personnel in the respective area. For instance an indent submitted by 152 Bty for Tng Amn will show that it is for BHQ, B/152 Bty and A/140 Bty.

Indents submitted for stores which are foreign to the entitlement of the Bty submitting the indent will set out clearly the sub-unit requiring the stores. An instance of this was a recent indent submitted by 140 Bty for B/151 Bty demanding 40 mm Drill Rounds on a replacement basis. As no mention was made on the indent that the stores were required for B/151 Bty the approving authority naturally queried why a HAA Bty should require LAA Stores. To avoid unnecessary delay in the approval of indents it is essential that the fullest use be made of the "REMARKS " Column of the C 997 or in the case of an E 2(a) a full, clear story set out in the body of the form.

All initial issue of WET Items will be forwarded direct from Rear RHQ to the HQ of the sub-unit concerned for dissection.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

431. HQ WESTERN COMMAND CRO 11.

Conseqent upon the amalgamation of HQ 2 Aust Corps (AIF) and HQ WA L of C Area, the new HQs will be designated HQ WESTERN COMMAND with effect from 160900 Jun 44.
2. Communications on subjects previously addressed to either of those Headquarters will be addressed HQ WESTERN COMMAND.
3. Until a new telegraphic address is promulgated, signal messages will be addressed HQ WESTERN COMMAND, PERTH.

432. PROFICIENCY PAY CRO 13.

1. Attention is directed to GRO C769/43 (as amended).
2. Under para 6 of that order, as originally published, formation Comds were empowered to dispense with the prescribed tests in certain units.
3. The replacement of para 6 by a new paragraph and the addition of para 6A have the effect of rendering it necessary that all members classified as proficient shall pass the prescribed tests.
4. Where tests have been dispensed with, in terms of the Order as originally published, members so classified as proficient will pass the prescribed test not later than 31 Jul 44 or be deprived of their proficiency pay.

433. RETURN OF MT VEHS TO MUNGARIN CRO 15.

When vehs are being returned empty to MUNGARIN, either by road or rail the units concerned will advise RSD Midland Junction several days beforehand, and arrange for any stores for return to be transported.

434. AA CANTEENS SERVICE ISSUE POINTS - REORGANISATION OF : CRO 17.

AACs : Issue ponts No.1 at Cnr ROE and MILLIGAN Streets and No 2 at Showgrounds CLAREMONT, will close on 17 Jun 44 and will combine as Issue Point No.7 to be opened on 19 Jun 44.
2. Location of Issue point No.7 will be in premises known as the Old Swan Brewery Bottling Works, Mounts Bay Rd PERTH.

435. INDENTS FOR RATIONS - AB 55 CRO 19

Attention of Unit Comds. is again drawn to GRO Q501/42 para 3.
2. A recent check of Unit ABs 55 disclose that in numerous instances COs or their appointed deputies are not signing the Unit indent as demanding Offrs. The terms of the abovementioned GRO must be complied with in all matters appertaining to rations.
3. It is also pointed out the "C" Scale Ration at present on issue, is an Australian Ration, and the word "Australian" should be inserted in the spaces provided for "Type of Ration" at the top of the indent for rations.

436. PHYSICIAL FITNESS CRO 1650.

Physical fitness for performance of their Military Duties is a responsibility which all ranks must keep constantly in mind. This is particularly important in A Class personnel who are liable for reposting to operational and tropical areas, but who at present may be engaged on Office or fixed defence roles where opportunities for regular physical tng may not be readily available.
2. Comds, Principal Staff Officers and Heads of Services will ensure that all such "A" Class personnel are given regular periods of active tng to maintain operational area physical fitness. Where facilities exist much of this tng can be carried out in the form of organised sport or games, which also gives mental refreshment from the repitition of routine work. Personnel who fail to make full use of sporting facilities will however attend compulsory parades.
3. Personnel of lower medical categories, who are not liable for posting to operational or tropical areas, have the duty of keeping fit for the heavy taks which would be required of them in an emergency - a standard somewhat higher than suffices for the routine duries which they daily perform.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

Regular tng and/or organised sport or games will therefor be arranged for all such personnel, the standard being adjusted to the disabilities of the personnel and the reserve fitness needed for their particular tasks in an emergency.
4. Theconditions of war place many limitations on service personnel taking part in normal civilian competitions. While it is a help to morale for a Unit to have an outstanding team in some particular sport, the unit is a more efficient one if it has a high average standard of fitness throughout its personnel. The guiding principle therefor will be that the interests of the Unit as a whole will take precedence over those of individuals or groups of individuals.
5. The most serious limitation is however the one brought about by the fact that an enemy does not recognise holidays, except to turn them to his advantage. Befences must therefor be manned 24 hrs per day for 7 days per week. Consequently no groups of soldiers can expect to receive special consideration every week end at the expense of their comrades. All are entitled to receive equal consideration .. for such extra opportunities as may be found necessary for the "A" Class personnel to reach and maint in their higher standards.
6. All staffs and units will be organised so that a proportion are set free from routine duty each day, and so that sufficient executive personnel are on duty to meet emergency calls on every day including Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays.
7. All Comds will review their sporting activities in the light of the above, and, without causing any more upset to commitments with Civilian Bodies than can reasonably be avoided, will ensure that readiness for war takes precedence over all other claims on personnel under their command.
8. CRO 1597/44 and WA L of C Area R/O 34/44 para 301 and Notice OR 57/1/33 appended to WA L of C Area RO Serial 33/44 are cancelled.

437. ORDNANCE UNIT ACCOUNT NUMBERS CRO 1653.

1. Direction has been received that the Account Number being used by each unit on 1 Jul 44 will be given a prefix, or initial letter, indicating state of origin on account number allotted.
2. Thenceforward each unit will retain that account number and prefix irrespective of its location ie even if transferred to another formation in any other state.
3. A number (in conjunction with a particular prefix) once allotted will not subsequently be allotted to any other unit, even if the original unit has been disbanded.
4. Offrs Comd Units will take action on the 1 Jul 44 to endorse all unit records, WET Accounting Vouchers and ledger account with prefix alloted Western Australia, which is :- PREFIX..... "W"
5. On and after 1 Jul 44 all indents, vouchers and documents submitted will be endorsed with the Unit's Ordnance Account number complete with prefix, e.g. A/c W123.
6. All Ordnance Office records, indent and Voucher Section and Ordnance Unit Examination Section will add prefix to all Unit records at present held.

438. R.A.E.(WORKS) CRO 1654

As from 0313OOH 3 Aust CRE (WORKS) assumed the functions formerly performed by 10 Aust CRE (WORKS). All correspondence will be addressed accordingly.

439. REFRIGERATORS, TRANSFER OF : CRO 1656

In future, all transfers of refrigerators will be accompanied by a form G1033, third copy of which will be submitted to ESB-F Liaison Sec.

440. BLANKETS, RESPIRATORS AND HELMETS STEEL CRO 1657

Personnel are reporting to RR & GDD for discharge showing the above items in AAB 83, although left with the unit, and much avoidable correspondence and delay is thereby caused.
2. Action will be taken by all sub-units to ensure that personnel marching out to RR & GDD for discharge either have these items in possession or withdrawn prior to marching out.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

441. VOL's G 12 - INDENTS FOR DEFICIENCIES GRO 1668.

Units when submitting bulk indents for deficiencies of VOL Items, are required to endorse same " 1st Submission". "To Follow" action will not be taken but demands will be placed to cover all items indented for. When units re-indent for stores not supplied on original indent, the indent will be enfaced "Covering Items not supplied on original indent". This will prevent the Ord Depot from repeating Provision Action.

442. RECORDING OF LEAVE GRO 2

1. Attention is drawn to GRO A127/44 para 8 sub para (b).
2. Record of Leave Form after being transcribed on AAF A63 will be forwarded to Records Office of the Area of enlistment of the member NOT to records office of the Area in which the member is serving.

443. ACCOUNTANCY PROCEDURE GRO 7

1. Complaints have been received by this Headquarters to the effect that the correct procedure of accountancy in the AAB 83 for issues and returns made is NOT being carried out.
2. The attention of all sub-units is drawn to GRO 808/43 part 11, and unit and sub-unit Comds will see that the instructions therein are adhered to.

444. POL DRUMS - 4 GALLON - HALF YEARLY CENSUS GRO 10

1. The half yearly census of all 4 gallon P.O.L. drums, Full and Empty will be taken at 1800 hrs on 30 Jun 44.
2. Drums in transit will be included.
3. Returns will be forwarded to reach HQ B.I.P.O.D. not later than 7 Jul 44.

445. ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE - SUSPENSION OF ALLOTMENTS AND DEPENDANTS ALLOWANCES GRO F 218.

1. Amendments have been made to War Financial (Military Forces) Regulations providing for the shortening of the period upon the expiration of which a member's allotment and dependents allowance will be suspended in the event of his absence without leave. These amendments have effect on and from 1 Jun 44.
2. Where a member has been declared an illegal absentee, the District Finance Officer will, under the regulations as now amended, take the action outlined in paras 3 and 4 of this order.
3. Where no dependents allowance is payable in respect of the member's allotment, the District Finance Officer will suspend payment of the allotment as from the earliest possible date.
4. Where the member has made an allotment in respect of which dependents allowance is payable, the District Finance Officer will at once forward a notice to the member's allottee. This notice will inform the allottee that the allotment and dependents allowance will be suspended after payment of two more fortnightly instalments, which may be payable on the date of the notice.
5. In addition to the forfeiture of all active and deferred pay (including the amount paid as allotment) for the whole period of the member's absence without leave, the total amount of the dependents allowance paid in respect of any day after the date of the notice mentioned in para 4 of this order will be debited to the member and will be recovered from his future pay.
6. Any allotment and related dependents allowance which has been suspended on account of the member's absence without leave will not be re-instated until the District Finance Officer has been advised of the members apprehension or return to duty.

Lt. Adjt.
for Lt Col.
Comd 108 Aust Am Regt (AIF).
J W KHODEN

SECRET

APPENDIX "E"

Adv R.H.Q.
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Camp 319
AUSTRALIA

18 May 44

102 AUST AA REGT INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO.1.

Ref Int Infm Memorandum RAAF NO.12.

1. Recent reports received from RAAF indicate that NOONKANBAH can be attacked by :-
   (a) Land based dive bombers of "Val" type.
   (b) "Zekes".
   (c) All types of Bombers.

2. That CORUNNA DOWNS can be attacked by :-
   (a) Land based "Zekes".
   (b) All types of Bombers.
   (c) Carrier based "Vals".

3. Appendix "A" shows the known performance of enemy aircraft which may be encountered in NOONKANBAH and CORUNNA DOWNS areas. Performances of additional aircraft will be promulgated as received from RAAF.

4. It is expected that new identification pictures and charts will be available for issue to all btys shortly.

5. The following extract from A.A.F. Summary No.202, is promulgated for infm to all ranks :-

Type 1. 2EB BETTY, Miscellaneous Infm.

1. Radar The following infm has been extracted from CICSO Items No.KR 229 and 230. Ten (10) of the new planes delivered to POW's unit were equipped with Radar devices, which POW had seen from a distance. He was therefore probably not exact in details and measurements. He estimated the nose antennas each to be 18" long projecting approximately 6" and 12" from the nose. The tail antenna was estimated to be 24" square, projecting about 12" and slightly over 24" from the fuselage.
2. Another POW stated the late BETTYS had Radar. The aerials seen were located abaft the side blisters. There were two copper rods, about ½" in diameter, perpendicular to the fuselage. The copper rods were about 1' long and 1' apart, and seemed to be brased with a wooden frame about half way. The frame was streamlined. The POW had seen a Radar man take out what he thought was a radar instrument from a plane after its return from a mission. It was contained in a case about 2½' long by 8" wide by 8" deep.
3. POW also saw rolls of tin foil in several BETTYS. These were cut into strips 20-24" in length before leaving and dropped when anti-aircraft guns got the range. Japs believed that US AA guns were radar controlled and by this ruse diversionary pips would be created on radar screens. These rolls were papered with metallic coatings and have been in use since Sep 43.

Comment : Previous references to radar had indicated that these installations were carried only in the nose of the airplane. Details of the antenna carried, as given by a number of Ps OW, have varied considerably. It seems to be est, however, that some BETTYS have search-type radar.

(S22,GHQ)

4. Further infm concerning BETTY generally has also been extracted from the same items.
5. The new BETTYS WERE equipped with individual exhaust stacks for each cylinder. These exhaust stacks were flattened at the end. The latest BETTYS to arrive at his sta appeared without the side blisters and the tail is now truncated.

John M. Rhoden Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
J.W. RHODEN

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO.1.

APPENDIX "A".

PERFORMANCES OF ENEMY AIRCRAFT :-

TYPE	MAX SPEED	RATE OF CLIMB	SERVICE CEILING	CRUISING SPEED. Max.	Normal
Fighters :-					
ZEKE	330 mph at 16,000ft	2,800ft per min	38,000ft	280	170
HAMP	340 " " 18,000ft	3,800ft " "	36,000ft	260	223
OSCAR	315 " " 13,500ft	3,100ft " "	35,000ft	250	160
RUFE	305 " " 12,000ft	2,500ft " "	36,000ft	232	150
TONY	355 " " 15,000ft	3,000ft " "	36,000ft	"	250
Bombers :-					
KATE	230 " " 10,000ft	-	24,000ft	185	130
VAL	250 " " 6,500ft	1,450ft " "	32,000ft	210	175
SONIA	250 " " -	-	16,000ft	185	170
NELL	230 " " 10,000ft	-	27,000ft	190	180
SALLY	230 " " 10,000ft	3,300ft in 2.11 mins		180	180
BETTY	320 " " 17,000ft	-	36,000ft	238	185
MAVIS	215 " " 13,000ft	-	26,000ft	150	120

NOTE :- This infm will be promulgated down to gun sites

DISTRIBUTION "D".

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

WO S.4554.25

APPENDIX 'F'

CONFIDENTIAL.

Adv HHQ,
102 Aust AA Regt,
2 Jun 44.

Training Directive No. 6

Training throughout the regt for the month of June 44 will be divided along the following lines. The aim of all training will be to see that every soldiers basic training is sound and efficient.

1. MOONKANBAH - CORUNNA DOWNS.-
   (a) Laying and firing practices in co-operation with Fairey Battle during first week in accordance with separate instructions issued by AADC.
   (b) Comd 102 Aust AA Regt will hold inspection parade at CORUNNA DOWNS on 8 Jun.

2. PEARCE-GUILDFORD.-
   (a) Firing practice in co-operation with drogue towing aircraft 14 June 44.
   (b) Inspection parade will be held by CCRA 3 Aust Corps (AIF) between 14-17 June. Confirmation of date and time will be notified by signal.

3. All Areas.-
   All instruction will be given and supervised by offrs and NCO's from instructors panel approved by Comd 102 Aust AA Regt.
   (a) Squad drill, with arms and without.
   (b) Saluting, with and without arms.
   (c) Bayonet practice for ½ hour per day.
   (d) Rifle practices will be completed throughout the regt with the aim of making every soldier armed with a rifle an A1 shooter
   (e) SMG practices will be fired by all ranks armed with SMG's in accordance with S.A.T. Vol 1 Pam No 14.
   (f) T/A laying against targets which change course and speed. Trucks will be used as targets, and concise instructions will be given to drivers.
   (g) Guard Mounting.
   (h) Laying practice on aircraft will be carried out on all aircraft approaching the respective GDA's
   (i) AADC's will hold an inspection parade of all troops in their areas weekly at which the following points will be inspected.

       Rifle Drill
       Marching
       Fitting of Web equipt
       Clothing (cleanliness etc)
       Pay Book, AAB 83, Fd dressing
       Personal cleanliness

   (j) A/gas training will be revised so that all ranks by 30 Jun will be able to pass elementary tests as provided by A/gas Handbook of training.

4. General.
   It is the intention to review the proficiency pay classifications at the end of June 44. Soldiers whose basic training is considered non-efficient and who fail to pass the TOET's in A/gas training and rifle shooting in addition to those of their WE postings will NOT be classified as proficient.

Distribution as per
Training Directive No 2.

John McRodden ..... Lt.Col.

Comd 102 Aust AA Regt.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "G"

CONFIDENTIAL

S/492/14

102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Camp 510
AUSTRALIA
15 Jun 44

File

102 AUST AA REGT INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO 8

1. AIRCRAFT RECOGNITION:
Careful comparison for similarity of type and design should be made between the "MOSQUITO", Type 100 "DINAH" and Type 3 "NICK".

2. TYPE 1 2EB "BETTY" - NEW MODEL:
(a) Close observation shows the new fwd and rear radar installations, the lack of side blisters (guns are fired through open waist posns) and the Truncated Tail Turret.
(b) The posn and shape of the dorsal enclosure has been changed and is now located just fwd of the Trailing edge of the wing; an opening appears at the old blister posns.
(c) Exhaust ports are NOT visible from a top view, so this model may be equipped with individual ejector exhaust stacks.

3. TYPE1F "OSCAR" MK 2 - PHOTOGRAPHS:
Photographs taken at HOLLANDIA illustrate the very minor external modifications which have been made during the transition from "OSCAR" to "OSCAR" Mk 2. Except for the broad, shortened wing tips, it is virtually impossible to determine the difference between the two marks of "OSCAR".

4. TYPE 100 2EB "HELEN":
General:- "HELEN" is a twin-engined, all-metal (except for the control surfaces), mid-wing monoplane, with fully retractable main undercarriage, fixed tail wheel, and simple empennage. At present it is one of the most widely used Japanese Army Bombers.

PERFORMANCES OF ENEMY AIRCRAFT

Further to Int Summary No 1, the following additional info is submitted for promulgation down to gun sites:-

TYPE	MAX SPEED	RATE OF CLIMB	SERVICE CEILING	CRUISING SPEED Max	CRUISING SPEED Normal
Observation and Recce:					
"PETE"	220 mph at 9000 ft		26000 ft	145 mph	130 mph
"GLEN"	220 mph				115 "
"JAKE"	250 mph at 6000 ft	1750 ft per min	25000 ft	155 mph	140 mph
"DINAH"	350 " " 22000 "		38000 ft		260 "
Lt Bombers:					
"LILY"	280 mph		26000 ft		190 "
"HELEN"	280 "		35000 "		175 "

NB: Performances of additional EA will be promulgated as received.

S Braham Lt.
IO 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
S J BRAHAM.

Distribution "List "D"

APPENDIX "H"

War Diary (2)

ADV HQ
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Camp 319
AUSTRALIA
8 Jun 44

TRAINING DIRECTIVE No 1

PROGRAMMES FOR "ON SITE" TRAINING

1. Training must be continuous, progressive, inspired, realistic, and neve dull. It is the responsibility of the Regimental or Group Commander, wh should issue monthly directions as to what aspects of training he wishe covered during the period. It is no use looking further forward than on month, as the progress during that time will largely govern the direct for the next month.
The commander decides upon the subjects for training, from
(a) his knowledge of the weaknesses he has seen after inspection
(b) his knowledge of the future demands on his regiment.
He must insist on uniformity of method and procedure throughout his u Local fancies on Sites are not to be tolerated.

2. On receiving the CO's directions, the BC's call in Tp commanders and con sider how best the CO's orders can be carried out. The BC should go into the orders in some detail and give directions as to the time to be made available daily for the training programme, and generally help his junio with advice and constructive ideas.

3. It is then the duty of the Tp Commander to make out the programme for th Site; and see that it is carried out.

4. In doing this he must first consider the factors which will govern the matter. They are as follows:-
Availability of Equipment:- i.e. number of guns, instruments etc.
Instructors:-
How many efficient instructors are available. Every unit should have a fair number of efficient instructors. As a general rule Lectures should be given by Officers, and practical instruction such as drills on guns and instruments should be given by NCO's under the supervision of Office
Time available each day:-
Instruction will have to fit in with general gun site duties; but it should always be possible to allot 2-2½ hrs daily for the purpose.
Weather:-
An all important factor - Training programmes suitable for summer will be quite unsuitable for winter, and vice versa.
Available Air Co-operation:-
Full use should always be made use of this.
Number of men to be trained:-
This has a direct connection with the availability of instructors. For practical work classes of 4-6 men are best.
The damands of other work:-
Must be considered to have a direct bearing e.g. if much heavy work, as digging or building of revetments is required, training will probably have to suffer - Tired men wont apply their minds to drills.

5. Subjects to be covered:-
These are numerous and becoming wider every day in HAA.
Typical subjects are as follows:-
Gun Drill:- In general, or specified aspects of it - such as the all important fuze prediction by 4.
Gun Maintenance:- Breech Mechanism and stripping
Recoil system
The job of the Limber gunner
Engagement of Land and Sea Targets:- Increasing in importance.
Ammunition:- All about its make up, and care and preservation. On no account should ammunition training be subordinated to training on Guns and Instruments. With bad ammunition, you will never shoot well.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

5. Subjects to be covered (cont)

Predictor:- All aspects of drill, examination of equipment, periodical tests and maintenance. This instrument is the brains of the show.

H & RF:- All aspects.

Plotting Room & CP Drills:-

Radar:- Never let this be a Hush Hush affair. It is only another fire control instrument, and all your men should know something of its capabilities and operation. All officers should be able to supervise the da tests.

Amphibious Operations:- Don't wait for orders to embark before thinking of this. Absence of beach facilities is no excuse - Imagine a road is the beach and work out a plan from the flank. Teach loading into barges or LCT or LST - dummies or merely marked out on the ground, - by day and by night. Work out loading tables. Teach drivers to back in and out of difficult positions in the dark. Train spare drivers in this also. Teach the whole operation to be done with the minimum of orders - each man knowing exactly how to organise himself beforehand, and what to do in the general plan.

Aircraft Recognition:- A vital and most interesting subject.

General Taining must never be neglected

e.g. Rifle and Bayonet
Musketry
SMG
AALMG
Grenades etc
Gas
PT
Map Reading
MT Driving and Maintenance.

The standard of the last two subjects is generally very low.

6. The CO may direct any one or more of the above to be covered.

7. The construction of a programme or syllabus for each subject is essential, it must be well thought out - and, above all, must be so arranged that boredom is avoided, whilst the subject is adequately covered, and the lessons well driven home. Haphazard training is hopeless. First allot 12 periods, say, to each subject, or if necessary for a big subject, 2 sets of 12 periods. No period more than 45 minutes.
Next think out the exact detail of the work to be covered in each period. See example at Appendix "A".
Fit this into a time table - Allot the instructors and the men to the periods. Try to mix practical and lecture periods. This avoids boredom - The "fitting in" will take quite awhile. Think out training devices to help and interest the men.

8. Next construct Record Sheets for the recording of the men's attendance at particular courses. See example at Appendix "B"

9. Next construct an omnibus record sheet for the recording of the men's attendance and qualification at all courses = grade them
e.g. passed well = capable of instructing. See example at Appendix "C"

10. Always be on the look out for a bright unit instructor, and make use of any unit instructor returned by us with a good report. We try them out. Encourage them to bring forward ideas. Give your men plenty of opportunity to practice instruction.

11. If a System of Training on the lines set out above is instituted and made interesting, the men will respond well and the efficiency of a unit will increase greatly.

12. Never let a man stagnate in one job. If Jones is an Al gun Sgt, then it is high time that he knew something about the predictor or on being a good GPOA.
The principle object should be to train one man thoroughly in his own job first, then in several others; by gaining knowledge of what goes on in other parts of the troop, and the other chaps difficulties, all your men will work better together as a team. Train spare drivers, and give your permanent drivers some gunnery training.

13. In conclusion officers must know their job thoroughly. You must know & you must insist on your Tp Commands and Lts knowing their eqpt and drill to the last detail, and knowing all about maintenance as well. COs and BC's must also be watching and supervising training and detecting heresy, ignorance and slackness.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

14. Knowledge, enthusiasm and honesty of purpose are required - There is too much turning a blind eye to defects in training, and maintenance, all of which is cumulative and leads to the bad "answer in the sky". Unfortunately, unlike any other arm's work this is there for all to see, and is not conducive to shooting down F/A.

Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
J W RHODEN

A P P E N D I X "A"

SCHEDULE OF LECTURES and drills to be carried out on Predictor Pt 1 Course Each period to last 45 minutes.

1. General Description
2. Drill "Into Action"
3. Drill "Out of Action"
4. Examination of Equipment
5. Tests at Examination of Equipment
6. Tests at Examination of Equipment
7. Duties of numbers in action - at various methods of fire control.
8. Drill check dials and Line up
9. Lecture of Vertical Rate setting
10. Lecture of Lateral Rate setting
11. Lecture of Rate of Charge of Fuze.
12. Recapitulation

PREDICTOR PT 11

1. Following Targets - Seen and Unseen
2. Rate balancing
3. Silent recording and course setting
4. Personnel Test with dummy runs or air co-operation
5. Personnel Test with dummy runs or air co-operation
6. MI
7. MI
8. Care of Batteries
9. Mechanisms
10. Periodical tests
11. MI and Recapitulation
12. MI and Recapitulation.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "B"

COURSE ATTENDANCE RECORD

Instructor.....

PREDICTOR PT 1 Date of Commencement.....

NAME	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Gnr ABLE	✓	✓	✓	✓								
Gnr BAKER	D	✓	✓									
Gnr CHARLES	L	L	L	✓	✓	✓						
Gnr DRAKE	S	✓	✓	S	✓	✓	✓					
Gnr ENGLISH												
Gnr FUZE												
Gnr GEORGE												
Gnr HADDOCK												
Gnr INK												
Gnr JOHN												

NOTE: (1) Attendance will be marked with a tick

(2) Absence on duty marked with "D"

(3) Absence on leave marked with "L"

(4) Absence sick marked with "S"

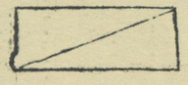
Thus it can be seen at a glance which men have attended which lecture, and omissions can be filled.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

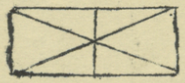
APPENDIX "C"

TROOP COMMANDER'S RECORD OF TRAINING

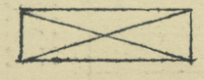
NAME	PREDICTOR PT 1	PREDICTOR PT 11	HEIGHT FINDING	LIMBER GUNNER	RECOGNITION	AMMUNITION	MUSK
Gnr ZAMP				X			
Gnr YOLK	/		X				
Gnr XEMA	/		X				
Gnr WONT	/		X				
Gnr VOLE	/		X				
Gnr UNCLE	/		X				
Gnr THOMAS	X						
Gnr SMALL	X						
Gnr ROPE	X						
Gnr QUEEN	X						
Gnr PERCY	X	X					
Gnr OPAL				X			
Gnr NOTT				X			



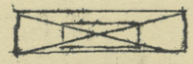
= Attending Course



= Completed Course passed well



= Completed Course



= Instructor

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "I"

CONFIDENTIAL

Adv RHQ
102 Aust AA Regt(AIF)
Camp 319
AUSTRALIA
23 Jun 44

102 Aust AA Regt Tng Directive NO8

Training throughout the Regt for the month of Jul 44 will be carried out on the following lines.

1. SPECIAL TNG.

(a) 138 Aust HAA Bty will carry out tng in mobile gun drill under the supervision of Tp Comd "A" Tp 140 Aust HAA Bty. All offrs of 138 Bty will take part in this tng.
(b) 140 Aust HAA Bty will carry out a refresher course in gun mechanism and maintenance of the gun.
(c) LAA Btys will carry out
(i) a refresher course in gun mechanism and maintenance, and
(ii) a refresher course for predictor numbers.
(d) "A" Tp 151 Aust LAA Bty
" " 152 " " " } will fire practice series on 14 Jul 44
(e) "B" Tp 151 Aust LAA Bty
" " 152 " " " } will fire T/A practice shoot on date [illegible] to be notified to this HQ.
(f) "B" Tp 151 Aust LAA Bty
" " 152 " " " } will fire practice shoot at Met balloons on date to be fixed by this HQ and notified later.
(g) Ranging series on miniature range will be carried out by all offrs and HAA sgts under the supervision of Comd 102 Aust AA Regt during his periodical inspections.
AAPI Aust NO 19 should be studied in respect of this.
(h) Two personnel on each RHQ, BHQ and THQ will be trained in Cipher.

2. GENERAL TNG.

(a) Gun drill series will be carried out under the supervision of a Tp offr for one hour per day. Further attention will be paid to the interchangeability of gun and instrument NOs, and to the organisation within the gun pits to provide for a systematic misfire drill.
(b) Para 1 (b) of this HQ Tng Directive NO 5 will also be carried out.
(c) Bren, Rifle and SMG practices will be completed throughout the Regt by 31 Jul 44.
(d) Bayonet tng for ½ hour per day will be carried out in every gun posn and HQs under the supervision of offrs, Tp sgts, sec sgts and det comds.
(e) AADCs will hold weekly inspection parades at all CDAs as laid in this HQ Tng Directive NO 6 para 3(i).
(f) Aircraft identification one hour per week.
(g) Mobile gun drill:- One gun per Tp may be removed from its pit to enable this to be done.

3. TNG SYLLABI.

Detailed syllabus of Tng will be prepared by AADCs to reach this HQ by 1 Jul 44

4. RECORDS.

Attention is directed to This HQ Tng Directive NO 7. Records set out therein will be kept throughout the Regt.

John W Rhoden

Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
J W RHODEN

Distribution List "C"

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "J"

S/516/24

CONFIDENTIAL

Adv RHQ
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Camp 319
AUSTRALIA

AA TECH EFFICIENCY REPORT NO 5

FURTHER NOTES AND AMENDMENTS 1 JUL 44

SECTION I: CORUNNA DOWNS.

PART III - EQPT.

(a) (i) 3.7 in AA GUNS MK III MOUNTING:

(b) (ii) Levers, Ratchet: These are still required.

(iii) Cables AA No 5: All Cables AA No 5 held by "B" Tp 140 Aust HAA Bty require replacement, having been certified US prior to submitting last month's report. It is understood that new Cables are being made available.

Maint of Breech Parts: Lack of good lubricant such as Acheson's EPL makes effective Breech Maint difficult.

(vi) Spare Parts posn: This is still poor and few spares on WET entitlement are held.

(a) (v) RADAR SETS:

(b) (ii) IFF No 1 Mk III is installed and deficient of Tube Cathode Ray. This has been sought for several weeks, but to date has NOT arrived.

(iii) Breakdown of the Power Unit which required new Pistons, Liners and Rings caused the Set to be out of action for six days. The motor has been in constant op for over twelve months with 1800 hrs running and in an area such as this, with only one Radar, breakdowns mean complete loss of Radar info.

(iv) The provision of high flying aircraft to date NOT available for the purpose, would enable satisfactory calibration of the Set to be effected.

(a) (vi) HEIGHT COMPUTORS: Consequent on authority received from 3 Aust Corps, E2(a) for Height Computors for fitting to spare Predictors has been submitted.

(a) (x) 40 MM AA FIRE CONTROL INSTRUMENTS: Although six Predictors AA No 3 are held in this area, two only are in op. The remainder still require adjustment by wksps.

(a) (xi) AA OPS ROOM EQPT: The arrival of a HOWARD 3 phase 5 KVA Lighting Set has filled a much needed want.

PART IV - PERSONNEL.

		Posted Strength			Fighting Strength		
(a)	HQ 140 Aust HAA Bty	4	Offrs	43 OR	3	Offrs	19 OR
	"B" Tp " " " " "	4	"	120 "	1	"	65 "
	"A" " " " " "		-		-		9 "
	138 Aust HAA Bty		-		1	"	14 "
	"B" Tp 151 Aust LAA Bty	2	"	94 "	2	"	63 "
	No 2 Sec 102 AA Regt Wksps	2	"	46 "	2	"	34 "
	Det 102 AA Regt Sig Sec	-	"	8 "	-	"	8 "

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

PART IV - PERSONNEL (CONTD).

(b) POSTINGS OF CAPTS AND ABOVE AND ANY APPOINTMENTS:

VX32155	Maj	F H DAVIDSON	OC 140 Aust HAA Bty	AADC Corunna Downs, OC Tps Camp 319
VX66961	Capt	G K RICHARDS	Bty Capt 140 Aust HAA Bty	"X" List - LHQ School of Arty
WX30264	Capt	R L ROBINSON	OC No 2 Sec 102 Aust AA Regt Wksps	
VX36241	Capt	R A BIDSTRUP	Tp Comd "B" Tp 151 Aust LAA Bty	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

SECTION II: NOONKANBAH.

PART II - WORKS.

(a) (i) Alternative HAA gunsite is still in the process of constr. No change from last report due to basic trg. Work should be completed by end of Jul 44. Blast wall has been erected around My Convertor Pit at Command Post. Non-arrival of sandbags has delayed the completion of alternative LAA gun posns.

PART III - EQPT.

(a) (i) 3.7 in AA GUNS MK VII MOUNTING:

(b) (iii) No major faults in eqpt have occurred. In furtherance of last report, coppering of barrels is still noticeable.

(a) (v) RADAR SETS:

(b) (iii) The Radar Generator is in bad condition and is awaiting replacement. As a result, it has NOT been possible to maintain the Radar in readiness for immediate action. Under present conditions, Radar would take approximately 15 mins to go into action.

(a) (x) 40 MM AA FIRE CONTROL INSTRUMENTS: Three Predictors AA No 3 for 40 mm eqpt are in op. Remaining three have NOT yet been installed and are awaiting spare parts.

(b)(vi) SPARE PARTS POSN: HAA - very poor
LAA - fair

PART IV - PERSONNEL:

		Posted Strength				Fighting Strength			
(a)	"A" Tp 140 HAA Bty (incl 138)	7	Offrs	138	OR	7	Offrs	102	OR
	HQ 152 LAA " (incl Sigs)	1	"	19	"	1	"	19	"
	"B" Tp " " "	1	"	90	"	1	"	57	"
	No 1 Sec 102 Aust AA Regt Wksps	1	"	27	"	1	"	26	"

(b) POSTINGS OF CAPTS AND ABOVE AND ANY APPOINTMENTS.

NX160011	Maj S. D. BREMNER	OC 138 Aust HAA Bty	AADC Camp 314 OC Tps Camp 314
VX111051	Capt W. DELL	OC 152 Aust LAA Bty	
WX31764	" R. C. SIMPSON	OC No 1 Sec 102 Aust AA Wksps	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

Confidential

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118. (adapt'd.)

Unit 102 Aust AA Regt(AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 Jul 44 *To* 31 Jul 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS			APPENDICES	
			Appendix "A" Field Return	
			" "B" RRO Ser 39 Paras 446 - 466	
			" "C" RRO " 40 " 467 - 489	
			" "D" Training Directive No 9	
			" "E" MV Training Directive No 6	
			" "F" AA Tech Efficiency Report No 5	
			" "G" Reg Int Summary No 3	
			" "H" Regt Int Summary No 4.	

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

C Hamm Capt Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 102 AUST AA REGT(AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 Jul 44 *To* 31 Jul 44.

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	1 JUL	0600	POSTING OF OFFRS :-	
			RHQ: Comd offr: Lt Col J W RHODEN, Adjt: Lt N G SAMSON RQM: Capt G B FINCHAM, OO: Lt S J BRAHAM; Chaplain: Chap 4th Class Padre K M PITHER. RMO; Capt J R TONKIN.	
			138 AUST HAA BTY : CO Maj S D BREMNER. Tp Offrs Lt V S DONEGAN Lt A T JONES Lt L A MONTGOMERY Lt J B WALSH Lt R L BRIDGE	
			140 AUST HAA BTY : OC Maj F H DAVIDSON 2 i/c Capt C K RICHARDS. Bty Sub Lt V C SVANBERG Tp Offrs: Capt I S SINCLAIR Lt K A THOMAS Lt A B BARNES Lt J C DAVIES Lt M DuCLOUX Lt C H FORSTER Lt J W STUBBS Lt R L KELLY Lt R C MILLS Lt C A LENANTON	
			151 AUST LAA BTY : OC Capt K P WOOD. 2 i/c Capt G W MASLEN Bty Sub Lt J W GILLESPIE. Tp Offrs Capt R A BIDSTRUP Lt K E ROBINSON Lt G J PLAIN Lt J F BURTON. Supernumerary - Lt J McG STURROCK Lt N J DIX Lr R C MOMBER	
			152 AUST LAA BTY : OC Capt R COGGINS 2 i/c Capt H G McGREHOR	
			Bty Sub Lt J L PERCY. Tp Offrs : Lt D C JENKINS Lt E J COX	
			Lt E L SHAW. Supermumerary: Capt N A FORSYTH Lt F NATHAN Lt A L BIRD.	

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118. (adapted.)

Unit RHQ 102 AUST AA REGT (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 JUL 44 *To* 31 JUL 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	1 JUL	1230	Capt R. COGGINS (OC 152 AUST LAA BTY) arrived in area en route for NOONKANBAH.	
			WOI SEXTON (DADOS WESTERN COMD) carried out inspection of all 3.7 in and 40 mm amn. Later lectured NCOs on the characteristics of amn.	
			At BROOME, Lt Col J.W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) conferred with OOB Committe comprising Col CHEETHAM and Maj HAIGH in regard to NORSEC org. Inspected 18 prs and inspected firing practice which was found to be most effective.	
			In the afternoon CO attended local sports meeting and later presented prizes to successful participants.	LB.
CORUNNA DOWNS	2 JUL	0600	Lt Col J.W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) left BROOME and arrived at CORUNNA DOWNS at 1130.	LB.
CORUNNA DOWNS	3 JUL		102 Aust AA Regt Sig Sec took over NORSEC WT link from 15 L of C Sig Sec. Enciphering and deciphering of messages became responsibility of sub-units.	LB.
CORUNNA DOWNS	4 JUL	1145	Col LEMPRIERE (A/DDMS) visited area and conferred with CO. Rd convoy arrived from SOUTH bringing personnel, stores and eqpt for CORUNNA DOWNS and NOONKANBAH areas. Capt I.S. SINCLAIR, Lts A.B. WALSH and R. MYERS arrived with convoy to take up Regt duties.	LB.
CORUNNA DOWNS	5 JUL		Capt R. COGGINS (OC 152 AUST LAA BTY) and Lt N.G. SAMSON (Adjt 102 AUST AA REGT) left by plane for NOONKANBAH.	
			Col LEMPRIERE (A/DDMS) accompanied by Capt E.N. NASH (RMO 102 AUST AA REGT) and Lt V. MONTI (HYGIENE OFFR NORSEC) inspected medical and hygiene arrangements in area.	
			Lt Col J.W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) conducted series of Fd Arty Trg Exercises on Miniature Range at "H1" site.	LB.

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

Capt Adjt
for Lt-Col
CO. 102 AUST AA REGT

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118. (adapted.)

Unit RHQ 102 AUST AA REGT (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 JUL 44 *To* 31 JUL 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	6 JUL		Maj F. DAVIDSON (OC 11 VDC BN) visited area. ~~Col LEMPRIERE (A/DDMS) departed by plane for SOUTH.~~	
		1200	173 Aust LAA Bty took over temporarily the responsibilities of LAA def of PEARCE and DUNREITH airfields. The purpose of this move is to enable leave to be arranged for LAA personnel of 102 Aust AA Regt. Rear HQ, 151 Aust LAA Bty (less one Tp) and one Tp of 152 Aust LAA Bty moved to Camp 22 GUILDFORD taking over Block 1 from HQ RAA 3 Aust Corps.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	7 JUL		Maj DAVIDSON (OC 11 VDC BN) returned to PORT HEDLAND	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	8 JUL		Lt Col J.W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) was engaged on Regt duties. During the day the question of outstanding leave was gone into and arrangements completed for relief of personnel in northern areas by personnel from GUILDFORD.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	9 JUL		Padre K.M. PITHER (CHAPLAIN 102 AUST AA REGT) conducted protestant Church service at Wksps site for Regt personnel.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	10 JUL		Sig received advising appointment of Lt N.G. SAMSON (ADJT 102 AUST AA REGT) to rank of Capt.	WD.
~~CORUNNA DOWNS~~	~~11 JUL~~	~~1000~~	~~Lt Col J.W. RHODEN (CO 102 AUST AA REGT) continued exercises~~ on Miniature Ranging for Offrs in area.	
		1130	~~Capt N.G. SAMSON returned from NOONKANBAH and resumed duties~~ as Adjt 102 AUST AA REGT.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	13 JUL		Maj K. DYER (2-i/c 102 AUST AA REGT) returned to area accompanied by Lt F. NATHAN and Lt J. STUBBROCK to be att ~~to 152 and 151 LAA Btys respectively.~~	
			Lt Col J.W. RHODEN (CO102 AUST AA REGT) continued exercises on Miniature Ranging.	WD.

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

Lt.-Col.
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 102 AUST AA REGT(AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 14 Jul 44 *To* 31 Jul 44.

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	14 Jul	0830	RHQ MT inspected by Lt S BRAHAM(Tpt Offr). Maintenance and general condition of vehicles found to be fair..	
			Padre K M PITHER(Chaplain, 102 Aust AA Regt) left for NOONKANBAH.	LBB.
CORUNNA DOWNS	15 Jul		Lt Col J W RHODEN(CO 102 Aust AA Regt)engaged on regtl duties and cleaning up of outstanding business prior to his departure for leave on Sunda y 16th.	LBB.
CORUNNA DOWNS	16 Jul		Lt F NATHAN left for NOONKANBAH to take up duties with "B" Tp 152 Aust Lt AA Bty.	
			Capt HABERFELD arrived from South to take up temporary duties at 4 MRS.	
			Lt Col J W RHODEN(CO 102 Aust AA Regt) left for South.	LBB.
CORUNNA DOWNS	17 Jul		New Regt orders for maintenance issued for dvrs.	LBB
CORUNNA DOWNS	18 Jul		Signal received from CO advising of leave allotment for Eastern States personnel. Allotment for Regt 1 Offr and 116 ORs	
			Personnel to proceed by road via MEEKATHARRA in time to reach PERTH by 29th.	
			Regimental Int Summary No 3 circulated throughout regt.	LBB
CORUNNA DOWNS	19 Jul		Memo received from Lt Col J W RHODEN(Co 102 Aust AA Regt) advising no of personnel required to proceed on Eastern States leave from thisarea . Sub units advised of their allotments	
			~~Nominal roll of Draft prepared and forwarded South.~~	
			Arrangements made for convoy to leave this area at weekend dependent on a rrival of perspnnel from NOONKANBAH.	LBB.

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

Captain
OC
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 Jul 44 *To* 31 Jul 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	19 Jul	1130	Maj K DYER(2 i/c 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)) departed for BROOME)	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	19 Jul	1500	Road Convoy arrived from South with personnel, stores and equipment for CORUNNA DOWNS and NOONKANBAH. Lt N DIX(151 Aust Lt AA Bty) in charge of convoy.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	20 Jul	0830	Inspection of RHQ MT by OC Wksps(Capt R L ROBINSON) Satisfaction was expressed at improvement in general standard of maintenance.	
			Maj K DYER (2 i/c 102 Aust AA Regt) inspected beach guns at BROOME. Was shown over 40 ZFC by Squadron Leader HEBDEN.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	21 Jul		Administrative and Q work carried out relative to road convoy moving South with leave personnel.	WD.
NOONKANBAH	21 Jul		Maj K DYER inspected beach guns at Cape LEVEQUE and found all correct.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	22 Jul	1430	Road convoy arrived from NOONKANBAH carrying personnel for leave and personnel to take up duties in CORUNNA DOWNS area.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	23 Jul	1100	Road convoy left for South carrying personnel for Eastern States leave	WD.
NOONKANBAH	24 Jul		Maj K DYER(2 i/c 102 Aust AA Regt) inspected LAA gun sites LAA Tp HQ and Tpt, also AEME Sec.	WD.

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

Maj
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF) *Date and Time.—From* 1 Jul 44 *To* 31 Jul 44

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CORUNNA DOWNS	24 Jul		AA Tech Effcy Report forwarded to RAA HQ Western Command.	WD.
NOONKANBAH	25 Jul		Maj K DYER(2 i/c 102 Aust AA Regt) inspected A/140 Aust HAA Tp, HAA Tp HQ and also GOR and 152 Aust Lt AA Bty HQ.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	26 Jul		Maj K DYER (2 i/c 102 Aust AA Regt) returned to Camp 319 accompanied by Maj MOSELEY(ALO LHQ)	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	27 Jul		Maj MOSELEY left for South. Capt G MILLS(OC 102 Aust AA Regt WKSPS) returned to area form PERTH. Padre K M PITHER left for NORTH.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	28 Jul		Weekly maintenance inspection carried out of all RHQ vehicles by Lt S BRAHAM.	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	29 Jul		Sig Message received advising return of Maj K DYER and Capt R COGGINS(2 i/c 102 Aust AA Regt and OC 152 Aust Lt AA Bty respectively) to PERTH to take up new posting Eastern States. Following Signal also received from Lt Col J W RHODEN(CO 102 Aust AA Regt) :- "Maj DAVIDSON will admin comd regt on DYER's departure from Adv HQ"	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	30 Jul		----------	WD.
CORUNNA DOWNS	31 Jul		Sig convoy arrived from South with Lt C STRATFORD (OC 102 Aust AA Regt Sig Sec) i/c, also Sgt SHERRY to take up duties with RHQ. Maj K DYER(2 i/c 102 Aust AA Regt) left for South.	WD.

L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

Lt-Col
CO. 102 AUST AA. REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

WAR DIARY

Army Form W.3009 (Adapted) (Page 1) (Revised Jan., 1943.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

27/ 11 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1/7/194 11 HQ 102 HUST AH REGT (Unit)

W.E. 11/25/2. OFFRS. 5 O.R's. 35 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 5 ATT. BY W.E.
PLUS CANTEEN L/SGT.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.					ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.	DETAIL.	Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
			1	W.Os. Class I.	AAMC	2			
				W.Os. Class II.	AACC	3			
				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.	AAPC	1			
			1	Staff Sergeants	POSTAL	1			
	1		3	Sergeants	AAOC	1			
			4	Corporals					
	1	1	26	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
NR.*	2	1	35*	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		8*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces. 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail		A.I.F.	C.M.P. Under 19 Years.	C.M.P. 19 Years and over.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
B(1)	A' CLASS	33		9				[redacted]	[redacted]		
	B' CLASS	1									43
B(2)							[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Requested. /1/194

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

HQ 102 AUST AH REGT Unit

Army Form W.3009 (Adapted) (Page 2) (Revised Jan., 1943.)

27/ 2 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 1/7/194.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reinfts. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reinfts. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reinfts. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reinfts. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computors								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
[redacted]ks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	1	1	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors	2	2	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd'rs. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanisers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians ✱				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				RSM	1	1	
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	1		S/Sgt FOIA	1	1	
[redacted]itters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	5	4	NR	DCT	1	-	NR
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				BATMEN	2	3	
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				BAT. DRVS	3	3	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers				DRVS MT	5	5	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				HK. DUTY	1	1	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				T'PHONISTS	3	3	
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				NCO's	5	5	
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				~~ATTACHED BY W.E.~~			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				CANTEEN L/SGT	1	1	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics	1	2	(A)	ATT BY WE			
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				AAMC	2	2	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				AACC	3	3	
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers				AAOC	1	1	
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers				AAPC	1	1	
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				POSTAL	1	1	
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD	7	7	NR	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	44	43	NR.

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided. (A) SEE BACK
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

7/7/43
Date of Despatch

Lt Col [redacted]
Signature of Commander

CLERK HQ 102 HUST AH Regt

L.H.Q. Press—411—8/43—3 Pads.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "A"

WAR DIARY

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008 (Adapted) (Page 1) (Revised Jan., 1943)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1/7/194 4. RHQ 102 Aust AA Regt (Unit) 27/1/1 (Serial No.)

W.E. 11/25/2. OFFRS. 5 O.R's. 35 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 5 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
			1	Lieut.-Colonels					
			1	Majors					
	1		1	Captains					
		2	3	Lieutenants	AA Inf C	1			
				Quarter-masters	AA Cmd D	1			
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
N.R.	1	2	6			2	—	—	

DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	"A" Class	8									
	E.(1)										
	E.(2)										

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
WX 11890	CAPT.	DAVISON G.R.		29.6.45	m/o to GOC Claremont for Retirement

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO ..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

RHQ 102 Aust AA Regt Unit

Army Form W.3008 (Adapted) (Page 2) (Revised Jan., 1943)

27/1/1 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1/7/194. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1 Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	2 Army Number.	3 Surname.	4 Initials.	5 Posting.	6 Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	7 If not present with Unit, state how employed.	8 Date of Detachment.
LT COL	VX 19726	RHODEN	J.W.	C.O.	YES		
MAJ.	VX 101121	DYER	K	2 i/c	"		
LT	VX 117227	SIMSON	N.G.	ADJ.	"		
CAPT	VX 111045	FINCHAM	G.B.	RQM	"		
LT.	VX 104326	BRAHAM	S.J.	I.O	"		
LT.	VX 112068	BIRD	H.L.			SUPERNUMERARY	
CHAPLAIN 4TH CLASS	TX 687	PITHER	R.M.	PADRE	"		
CAPT.	WX 11315	NASH	E.N.	RMO	NO	ATT TO 4 A/RS	27.5.45

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

7 July 45
Date of Despatch

Geo B Fincham Capt.
Signature of Commander
REAR HQ 102 AUST AA REGT

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "B"
WAR DIARY

~~SECRET~~

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press, or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesties Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS by PART I

Lt Col J W RHODEN ED RAA
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (LE).

Serial 89
Paras 446 - 466
5 Jul 44.

446. WORKSHOP PROCEDURE

The attention of all sub-unit comds and Transport offrs is drawn to HQ Wksp instr ME-7/164/44 of 27 Jun 44 which has been distributed to all concerned.

2. Particularly the provisions of paras 1 to 8 (inclusive) and para 15 are emphasised.

3. The procedure set out in the abovementioned instr will operate on and from 1 Jul 44.

4. Disciplinary action will be taken in respect of any reports that this instr is not being adhered to.

447. COMMITTAL OF SOLDIERS TO 11 AUST DETENTION BK: CRO 37

As from the date (22 Jun 44) of this order all soldiers against whom a summary award of detention of 7 days or more has been made may be committed to 11 Aust Detention Bk.

2. ASO 9/8 is amended accordingly.

448. TRANSFER OF OFFICERS TO COMMANDO UNITS: CRO 38

Procedure in respect of applications by officers for transfer to Commando Units will be as follows :-

(a) A written applications will be submitted by the officer concerned to his C.O.

(b) The application will be forwarded through normal channels to LHQ, with recommendation of CO, Bde Comd, Div.Comd.etc.

449. CLOTHING SD : CRO 40

Under CRO 560/43 authority is granted for the issue of an extra Uniform SD for personnel in areas south of GERALDTON.

2. Indents will be submitted to Ordnance in the Normal Manner.

450 SALUTING BY OFFICERS : CRO 21

Attention of all officers is directed to the provisions of AMR & O 1164 (R692) republished (in part) hereunder :-

(i) All Officers are to salute their seniors before addressing them on duty or parade,

(ii) A salute made to two or more officers is to be returned by the senior only,

(iii) When not on duty or parade, but in uniform, Officers under the rank of field officers are to salute all officers of field rank and upwards.

451 INTER-UNIT TRANSFERS : CRO 24

Until further directed, inter-unit transfers will be restricted to special cases approved by HQ Western Command.

In submitting such special cases, sub-units will give full reason for the transfer.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

452. APPLICATION OF ROUTINE ORDERS CRO 25

All orders previously published in the Routine Orders of HQ 3 Aust Corps and/or HQ W Aust L of C Area shall continue in force and effect within Western Command as fully and effectually as if they had been issued by HQ Western Command, except in so far as they have been expressly cancelled by a further routine order by the HQ which issued the original order or HQ Western Command.

453. STOPPERS FOR S.A. EXTINGUISHERS CRO 27.

(a) Numerous requests are being made for stoppers to replace those lost when Extinguishers are being recharged.
(b) As stoppers are hard to procure, care will be taken to prevent their loss whilst Extinguishers are being washed out prior to recharging.

453 RAILWAY CROSSING: KARRAKATTA CRO 28

Considerable danger is entailed in the use of the Railway Crossing at the EAST end of KARRAKATTA Station.
The gate provided on the SOUTH side of the line will be locked by WA Government Railways and this crossing will NOT be available to Military Vehicles.
If it should become necessary to use it at any time this crossing for the passage of convoys the necessary arrangements will be made by 4 Aust MC Gp and traffic control post will be instituted.

454. POSTAL ARRANGEMENTS : CRO 29

Commencing from 19 Jun 44 the following hours will be observed at the Army Post Office, Swan Barracks

Monday to Saturday	0830 - 1300	1400 - 1800 hrs
Sunday	Closed.	

455. INVESTIGATION REPORTS RRO 375

1. Following the receipt of an instruction regarding MT accident procedure, it is necessary to amend RRO 375 by :
(a) Deleting the table beneath para 1.
(b) Inserting in its stead, the following :

Investigation	No of copies reqd by this HQ
Death of a member of the AMF	4
Damage to army vehicles or property only	2
Injury to army personnel with or without damage to Army Vehicle	4
Injury to Civilians or damage to civilian vehicle or property but no injury to army personnel	3
Injury to Army Personnel and civilian damage or injury	5.
Illegal Absentees	3
Loss of Governemt property (incl loss by fire)	3

(c) Deleting the footnote after "x".

456. DIRECT BAGS CRO 29.

The direct Bags (which include mail matter for LHQ and other formations) will be closed at the APO Swan Barracks at 1800 hrs Monday to Saturday commencing on 19 Jun 44. Mail received at Central Registry after 1750 hours will not be included in that evening's direct bag.
All enveloped correspondence which cannot be lodged at APO Swan Barracks or Central Registry prior to the time indicated above must be lodged under individual arrangements of the Branch or Service concerned at the Base Post Office, Murray Street PERTH prior to 2300 hrs daily. All such correspondence will be forwarded by Air Mail and the appropriate Air Mail label must be affixed thereto.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

457. REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF SPECTACLES CRO 26

GRO 4350/43 paras 2(b) & (c)

Damaged spectacles will be forwarded for repair to Eye Clinic, 110 AGH. As the responsibility for the cost of the repair must be established, it is necessary that a certificate (AAF D.17 Part 2) in duplicate from the member's CO be furnished. This certificate should accompany the broken spectacles.

In the event of it being established that the cost should be borne by the member by reason of wilful act or negligence, the thought will be noted by the eye clinic and the form returned to the unit for action in reference to the paybook deduction entry. One copy of the completed form will then be again returned to the eye clinic. The certificate will similarly be submitted when a replacement of lost spectacles is required.

Urgent repairs may be effected under the authority of GRO 350/43 para 5(b) (Reproduced below). The certificate AAF D.17 will then be attached and forwarded with the claim (TS 4).

GRO 350/43 para 5(b) states "Where the repair of spectacles is an urgent necessity to enable a member to carry out his duties, local arrangements for repair may be made on such authority. Accounts will be certified as to urgency and performance of the necessary repairs by that authority and submitted to District Finance Officers for payment.

SUPPLY OF SPECTACLES - SHELL FRAMES. The authority for the supply of shell frames to personnel on clerical duties under administration of I of C Area Headquarters, was on account of a shortage of Mark III Frames. This shortage does not now exist and Shell Frames will not now be supplied.

458. SUPPLIES OF MT PETROL TO UNITS CRO 31

Conservation of 4 gallon petrol drums for use in operational areas is essential, and the number of such containers in this area will be reduced to a minimum.

2. Issues of petrol to units will be by either of the following methods, which will operate as early as practicable.
   (a) Bulk issue to underground storage in unit lines.
   (b) 44 gallon drums for distribution to vehicles by semi-rotary pump.

3. Where underground storage is provided, ADS & T will arrange for smaller nearby units to draw petrol from this source.

4. ADS & T will advise units which system will be adopted and take necessary action for installation of underground storage petrol pumps at locations approved by this HQs. Units being supplied with 44 gal drums will indents on Ordnance for a No.1 Semi-Rotary Pump.

5. Units being supplied with 44 gallon drums, will be permitted to retain 11 X 4 gallon containers for decanting one 44 gallon drum in advance for vehicle filling and 2 X 4 gallon drums for each vehicle on strength for the purpose of carrying extra fuel. All other 4 gal drums will be returned to the nearest petrol issue point at the commencement of the new system.

459. CONSERVATION OF COAL AND COKE CRO 32.

1. Owing to restricted output of coal, it is essential that the utmost economy in the use of coke, coal and briquettes be enforced in all units using these items.
2. It is not intended to reduce the present fuel ration scale, but it is considered that strict internal economy by units will result in a saving, thus reducing unit demands on ASC installations for these commodities.
3. OsC will take necessary action to ensure that consumption of these items is reduced to the minimum.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

460. INDENTS - 7 AUST AOD CRO 34.

As from 12 Jun 44 all indents submitted to Formation for approval and covering the following Sections of No.2 Sub-Depot, 7 Aust AOD will be handled at Mungarin and not at Midland Junction as heretofor :-

Sections A1,A2,C3,D1,D2,E1,E2,E3,E5 and F.

461. HOME LEAVE

When despatching personnel on home leave via Rear HQ 102 Aust AA Regt, Sub-units will ensure that nominal rolls include the number of days leave accrued by each member, their home address, and branch railway line.

462. SICK REPORTS - AAF A.46 (REVISED) IN BOOK FORM CRO A65

1. To enable a copy of each relevant AAF A46 (Sick Report) to be filed with a member's records, this form has been revised and will be issued in books printed in triplicate. Each page will contain six sick report forms and each book will contain 300 sets of forms. The original and duplicate pages of the book will be perforated.
2. As considerable supplies of the existing AAF A46 are still available, units serving on the Australian mainland or in Tasmania will continue to be issued with and use these forms until stocks are exhausted, when supplies of the revised form will be made available by stationery depots.
3. Units serving outside the mainland of Australia and Tasmania, however, will requisition immediately upon stationery depots for their requisitions of AAF A46 (revised) and, upon issue thereof, will take the revised form into use and will return to stationery depots any surplus stocks of the present AAF A46 held by them.
4. The present practice of including several names upon one AAF A46 will cease. In future, a separate AAF A46 or AAF A46 (Revised) will be made out for each member.
5. The following instructions are issued regarding the custody, preparation, completion and disposal of AAF A46 (Revised) :-

(i) Each Unit will, as far as practicable, use only one current book of AAF a46 (Revised).

(ii) If the Unit has an R.A.P. the book will be kept at that RAP otherwise the book will be kept at the Unit orderly room

(iii) A separate AAF A46 (revised) will be prepared, in triplicate, for each member who reports sick. Care will be taken to ensure that all particulars on the carbon copies are clear and eligible ;

(iv) The Unit will make suitable arrangements for the personal particulars of each member who reports sick to be entered on the AAF A46 prior to parading the member to the MO for treatment.

(v) AAF A46 (Revised) will be completed and signed by the MO. The actual location should be stated in the space provided. The phrase "in the field" is insufficient;

(vi) The original copy of AAF A46(revised) when completed, will be detached and forwarded to L of C Area Records office by post each Saturday;

(vii) The duplicate copy will be detached and delivered to the unit orderly room for necessary action and retention;

(viii) The triplicate copy will remain in the book which, when complete, will be endorsed on the cover with the designation of the unit, the period covered, and the location of the unit during that period. Completed books when so endorsed will be forwarded immediately to L of C records office;

(ix) When a patient is evacuated from an RAP to a medical unit the AAF A46 (revised) will be made out at the RAP, but no copy will be forwarded with the patient to the medical unit as at present. Instead, the MO ordering the evacuation of the patient will forward with him an AF W 3118;

(x) (a) It is important, in the interests of soldiers who may subsequently seek repatriation benefits, that a completed record of their medical history should be available. Naturally, this applies just as strongly when they are engaged in active operations;

(b) accordingly, when, during active operations, a patient is treated at a RAP but not evacuated to a medical unit, an AAF A46 (revised) will be made out and the copies disposed of in accordance with the foregoing instructions; but, when during such operations, the

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

patient is evacuated to a medical unit, no AAF A46(Revised) need be made out, the AF W3118 alone being used.
6. Units while continuing to use the old AAF A46 will comply with the provisions of sub-paras (iii),(iv), (v), (vi), (vii) and (ix) of para 5 hereof and, in addition, will bind in suitably sized batches the third copies of the old AAF A46, and endorse and forward such batches in accordance with the provisions of sub-para (viii) of para 5 hereof.

463. STAFF SCHOOL (AUST) (JUNIOR WING NO 2)

1. Any officer desirous of attending the above course should notify this HQ by 15 Jul 44.
2. Applicants must have had at least two years commissioned service, and must not be above the rank of Major.

464. MODEL AIRCRAFT

1. In the event of any unit disbanding, reforming etc, there appears to be an uncertainty regarding the disposal of A/C models which have been issued by LHQ (DMT) for the purpose of Aircraft Recognition trg.
2. All models are on charge to DMT and are regarded as a non-expendable expense store on loan to units. Broken models will be returned to LHQ for replacement or repair, and when no longer required by units, will be returned to LHQ (DMT). Models will NOT be returned to Ordnance Stores.

465. PROMULGATION OF INFORMATION, ORDERS ETC.

It has come to the notice of this HQ that GROs RROs and memoranda are NOT being promulgated to those concerned,
2. Instructions which require certain action, have been issued from time to time, but have NOT been complied with because those who should have acted upon the instructions know nothing about them.
3. It is the responsibility of every Commander, upon receipt of information or orders, to promulgate them to all concerned.
4. Batteries will, in future, publish Bty routine orders, and to this end, attention is directed to AIR & O 1559.

466. CONSUMPTION OF INTOXICATING LIQUOR AT UNAUTHORISED PLACES.

Attention is once again drawn to RRO 255, and the consequences for failure to observe that order.
Consuming intoxicating liquor at an unauthorised place(that is, any place not specially provided for the purpose, such as a canteen, or any place which from time to time may be nominated by the C.O. or an AADC) is an offence in respect of which a charge will lie under AA 11.

Lt.
for Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
J.W. RHODEN

APPENDIX "C"

RESTRICTED

A/GE

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in HIS MAJESTIES SERVICE

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDER PART 1
by

Lt Col J W RHODEN ED RAA
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).

Serial 40
Paras 467 - 489

17 Jul 44.

467. PUBLICATIONS CRO 43

The publication Inter-service Pyrotechnic Code, Jun 41, (O.J.5536) is being withdrawn.
2. Formations and Units holding this publication will return same to Stationery Depot WA L of C Area by 15 Jul 44.

468. DRESS - RANK CHEVRONS ON SUMMER DRESS CRO 44

1. When tape chevrons are worn they will be of the same overall dimensions as the issued pattern.

469. CAMP COMDT - MELVILLE CRO 46

Until further notice, CO 19 Aust Grn Bn will perform the functions of Camp Comdt, Melville.

470. BAGGAGE ON CIVIL AIRCRAFT CRO 51

Individual equipment that is worn will not be weighed as baggage. Specifically, this eqpt may include helmet steel, respirator, pistol, web eqpt, binoculars and raincoat or greatcoat. All other eqpt or impediments carried by personnel will be considered as baggage and weight of same will be limited to 35 lbs. When quoting the weight of personnel, such items as enumerated above (if worn) will be included.

471. FOUND AND RETURNED TO RSD : RIFLES NO 1 MK III

The following rifles have been returned to RSD 7 Aust AOD Midland Junction.

1 Rifle No.1 Mk III	No 63697	Picked up at Midland Junction Railway Stn by RTO.
" " "	No 2737	
2 Scabbards No 1 Mk II		
2 Bayonets No 1 Mk 1		
2 Slings rifle web		
1 Frogs Bayonet		

472. TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS - HQ WESTERN COMMAND CRO 53.

The registered telegraphic address for HQ Western Command is WESTCOM PERTH and will be used in all telegrams or messages addressed to or from this HQ.

473. AIRGRAPH LETTER SERVICE CRO 54

Despite previous instructions regarding correct method of censoring airgraph letters, there is evidence that Franking Officers are excising censorable matter instead of adopting the process of blacking out.
2. The necessity for correct treatment of airgraph letters is stressed and directions on the forms must be closely followed. It is pointed out that the cutting of any portion of an airgraph letter is liable to render photography impossible thus preventing the transmission of the airgraph.
3. Unit Franking Officers, when deletion of a word or words is necessary, must scribble over the lettering in such a manner as to make the words illegible, and furthermore the scribble must then be completely blotted out in ink.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

474. WORKING DRESS - DRIVERS CRO 57

Complaints have been received that vehicles evacuated to workshops for repair are frequently accompanied by drivers who are not in possession of suitable working dress.
2. As drivers are required to assist in the repair of their vehicles, units will ensure that drivers accompanying evacuated vehicles carry working dress.

475. USE OF PRIVATE TRANSPORT CRO 58

Privately owned vehicles (motor cars, motor cycles etc) will not be taken into a camp.
2. Transport privately owned by members of the forces will not be parked within 200 yards of any portion of the boundary of any camp.
3. For the purposes of this order "Camp" means any place where troops are quartered and includes standing camps, bivouacs or temporary quarters for troops, but does not include billets in the Perth-Fremantle Metro Areas.

476. RAIL WARRANTS AND PL 1 FORMS CRO 72

Sub-units are informed that Rail Warrants (AAF T1 and T1a) and application and Receipt for Free Ticket over Midland Railway (Pl 1 forms) must be presented at Railway Booking Offices and exchanged for railway ticket PRIOR to departure of train.

477. EASTERN STATES LEAVE : CRO 75

A return is required, to reach this HQ by 23 Jul, showing the numbers of personnel eligible for Eastern States Leave, with detailed information as set out in subjoined pro forma.

Leave accumulation - Eastern States Personnel by States.

Unit	1- 6 mths				7 - 12 mths					13-18 mths					Over 18 mths				
	SA	V	Ie	NSW	Qld	Tas	SA	V	N	Q	T	SA	V	N	Q	T	SA	V	N	Q	T

2. Upon resumption of Eastern States Leave allotments will be made in strict order of priority.

478. WA L OF C AREA RECORDS OFFICE CRO 77

As from Monday 3 Jul 44 the following allotments of duty become effective in WA L of C Area Records Office, until further notice :-

Major Burrowes	Officer in charge	Ext 1
Capt Brown Lt Byrne	Main. of personnel	" 21
Capt O'Neill Lt Wright	HQ Section enquiries Casualties	" 30
Capt HAINES Lt Ivimey	Personnel Records Embarkation)	" 16
Lt Stacey	Officers Records	" 22
Lt Taylor Lt Smith	Medical Records	" 7
Lt Anderson	Re-allotment RRD	'F 1551

479. ENGINEER STORES CRO 81

On and from 26 Jun 44 a new issue and Receipt Voucher (AA Form S 25) will be used by all Engineer Stores Dumps under control of 3 Aust CRE (works). Units will note that the triplicate (red) copy will be forwarded to them with the stores concerned. Duplicate (green) copies will be posted to them by the consigning dump. The certificate on the green copy will be signed by a responsible officer and posted direct to ESB -F Liaison Section, Swan Barracks Perth. The red copy is retained by the unit.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

480. RIFLES - "LOST" AND "FOUND" CRO 79

(a) A considerable number of rifles are from time to time reported as being either "Lost" or "found".
(b) These reports necessitate Courts of Inquiry which involve expence and loss of time.
(c) Many of these weapons however are later discovered in other areas, having been transferred with personnel.
(d) In order to obviate this, HQ of Formations, Commands and Command Units, will, on the 20th day of each month, prepare a list of the numbers of the rifles lost or found in their area and forward a copy of same to HQ Western Command.

481. MOTOR CYCLES INDIAN - LUBRICATION CRO 82

The attention of all Units with MCs Indian on strength is directed to an amendment to DME Tech Instrn C15-16-17 of 4 Aug 43.
The Oil prescribed for the gear box of these MCs (GO90) has been found too heavy causing difficulty in disengaging the clutch. Gear box of the MC will be lubricated with OE 30.

482. COMMITTAL OF SOLDIERS TO 11 AUST DETENTION BK CRO 84

Western Command RO Part 1 serial 4 para 37 is cancelled.
2. ASO 9/8 (B) willbe amended to read "NJS of less than 14 days detention will NOT be sent to 11 AUST DETENTION BK.

483. COURTS MARTIAL - PERSONNEL REMANDED IN CLOSE CUSTODY CRO 85

OsC of soldiers who are moved by Units to the Court Martial Room at Claremont will ensure that soldiers who are remanded into close custody by the Court at the conclusion of the trial are sent to 11 Aust Detention Barrack accompanied by all necessary documents (including Warrant in form S in Appendix 111 to AMR & O) as soon as possible.
2. This order does not apply in cases where the soldier has been in 11 Aust Detention Barrack awaiting Trial.

484. PRE-VOCATIONAL TRAINING INSTRUCTORS CRO 86

Applications will be received from "B" class personnel for appointment as Sgt Instructors in AAES Pre-vocational Training Workshops.
2. Applicants will be required to possess a sound knowledge and experience in the following :-
(a) The use and care of hand tools.
(b) Carpentry, Joinery, Cabinet making, and Basic Building Construction.
(c) The ability to read and prepare scaled working drawings.
(d) The application of plane and solid geometry to the above.
(e) Teaching experience in the above or related subjects.
3 Applications should be forwarded to HQ Western Command by 21 Jul 44.

485. ARTILLERY RANGE ROCKINGHAM CRO 90

Units using the Artillery Range ROCKINGHAM will in future confine ALL activities to the range area.
2. All land outside the Range Boundary is out of Bounds.

486. 7 AUST AOD : SHORTAGE OF PACKING CASES CRO 92

Serious difficulty is being experienced by 7 Aust AOD in meeting issues to Units owing to scarcity of cases Packing.
2. Unit commanders are instructed to ensure that all Cases Packing received from the Ordnance Depot, are returned to NUNGARIN as speedily as possible. Delay in receipt of Cases Packing may mean delay in issue of stores etc.

487. W.300S. STRENGTH STATE

This return is no longer required by HQ Western Command. Copies will still be forwarded however to DRO and this HQ.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

488. SIGNAL TRAFFIC

Only traffic of an operational or urgent administrative nature will, in future, be passed by wireless.

489. APPENDIX "A" TO WESTERN COMMAND R/O 7/44

VACANCIES FOR DIPLOMATIC STAFF CADETS, DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

Application for temporary engagement as Diplomatic Staff Cadets are invited from British Subjects (male or female) who on 1 Jan 45, will have reached the 17 th but not 25 th anniversary of their birth.

Applicants must have matriculated or hold the Leaving or Senior Public Certificate. A University degree in Arts, Commerce, Law or Economics is desirable but not essential.

Applicants will be required to undergo a competitive examination in the following subjects :-

English Essay, Precis, Current Australian and International affairs, and General Knowledge on questions of History, Geography, Economics, Social Questions and Policies.

Success at the examination, which will be conducted on Saturday 2 Sep 44 does not confer the right to temporary engagement (or temporary transfer in the case of an Officer of the Commonwealth Public Service), selection being made following personal interview of a determined number successful at the examination. In the final selection for engagement, the provision for preference to members of the forces will be applied.

Successful applicants will be engaged for two years (if Officers of the Commonwealth Service they will be temporarily transferred to the Department of External Affairs for that period), during which time they will receive minimum remuneration of £274 per annum if an adult or £256 per annum if a minor (subject to cost of living adjustments), and will be required to undertake an approved course of UniversityStudy at the expence of the Commonwealth. At the end of the course, applicants will be further examined, and, ifthe result is satidfactory, will receive temporary appointment to the Department of External Affairs. The question of permanent appointment to the Commonwealth Service (if not an Officer of that service) will receive consideration at a later date. Of a permanent Officer of the Service, promotion or transfer to an appropriate vacancy in the Department will be effected under section 50 of the Public Service Act.

Applications should be made on the printed form which may be obtained from the Diplomatic Staff Officer, Dept of External Affairs, Canberra, or from the Commonwealth Service Inspector at any of the following addresses

Sydney - Herald Building, 66 Pitt Street.
Melbourne - Commonwealth Bank Building, 225 Bourke Street.
Brisbane - Commonwealth Offices, Adelaide Street,
Adelaide - A.M.P. Bldg, King William Street.
Perth - Commonwealth Bank Building
Hobart - Customs House.

Applications should be forwarded direct by the candidate to reach the Diplomatic Staff Officer, Department of External Affairs, Canberra ACT not later than 1st Aug 44.

In the event of a candidate finding difficulty in obtaining the printed application form, the application may be submitted on a duplicated or typed copy of the application form which will be supplied by HQ WESTERN COMMAND, on request.

Capt.
for Lt Col.
Adjt 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
J W RHODEN.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "D" WAR DIARY

CONFIDENTIAL

Adv RHQ
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Camp 319
AUSTRALIA

Jul 44

LIST "C"

TRAINING DIRECTIVE NO 9.

Training throughout the regt for the month of August 44 will be carried out on the following lines :-

1. 138 Aust HAA Bty will carry out further training in mobile gun drill under the supervision of Lt THOMAS

2. 138 and 140 Aust HAA Bty will carry out gun drill series for the engagement of ground targets both GPO and Gun Control.

3. LAA Btys will carry out mobile gun drill on reserve guns.

4. All GDAs will erect an outline of a landing barge and all ranks will be practiced in the driving and manhandling of guns and tractors on and off these erections.

5. Further training will be done in respect of paras 2 (a) (b) (d) (e) (f) of directive No.8.

6. "A" Tp 151 and 152 Aust LAA Btys will carry out practice shoot on date to be notified.

7. Training syllabi to reach this HQ by 1 Aug 44.

Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
J W RHODEN

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "E" Diary

MT/GB

RESTRICTED

Adv RHQ
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Camp 319
AUSTRALIA
10 Jul 44.

M.V. DIRECTIVE NO 6.

In order to further conserve the use of transport and to effectively control maintenance of all vehicles, the following orders will be carried out.

A NOONKANBAH :

1. All vehicles on charge to 152 Aust LAA Bty will be kept at Bty & Tp HQ in respect of the various vehicles.
2. All vehicles on charge to 140 Aust HAA Bty will be kept at Tp HQ.
3. All vehicles on charge to 138 Aust HAA Bty will be kept at BHQ.
4. Supervision of maintenance of Sig Sec vehicles will be the responsibility of BC 152 Aust LAA Bty.
5. No vehicles are to used except with the express authorisation of BHQ or Tp HQ.
6. AADC will be responsible for the co-ordination of use of transport.
7. Vehicles normally driven by Officers will be grounded for sufficient time to allow for maintenance to be carried out. Officers will be held responsible for the maintenance of their vehicles.
8. On picture nights a bus route will be organised and co-ordinated so that the minimum use is made of transport.
9. All vehicles are to be immediately submitted for inspection and overhaul under arrangements made between OC Workshop Sec and Bty Comds.
10. Once vehicles have been through Workshop they will be grounded except for maintenance running or roster running.
11. Every care will be taken to see that regimental vehicles get the minimum amount of running.
12. Regimental transport will NOT be used except under orders of this HQ for the transport of pers or stores to BROOME or DERBY. Where this is required recourse will be made to 125 AGT Coy.

B CORUNNA DOWNS :

1. All vehicles on charge to 140 Aust HAA Bty incl Sig Sec attached will be kept at either BHQ or Tp HQ.
2. All vehicles on charge to 151 Aust LAA Bty will be kept at Tp HQ.
3. All facilities for maintenance in possession of 140 Aust HAA Bty will be made available to 151 Aust LAA Bty including the service of Sgt CARLYLE and other MT NCOs of 140 Aust HAA Bty.
4. Para A sub-paras 5 to 11 of this directive will also apply to this area.
5. No regimental transport will be used for the conveyance of goods or personnel to MARBLE BAR.
6. Where this service is required the Transport Officer 138 AGT Coy will be contacted and arrangements made to make use of their service.

C ACK.

John W Rhoden
Lt Col.
Comd 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
J W RHODEN.

DISTRIBUTION

RHQ	1 - 2
138 Aust HAA Bty	3 - 4
140 Aust HAA Bty	5 - 7
"B" Tp 151 Aust LAA Bty	8
152 Aust LAA Bty	9 - 10
Sig Sec	11
Wksp Sec	12
CO	13
2 i/c	14
War Diary	15 - 16
File	17

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "F"

S/589/84

Adv RHQ
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Camp 519
AUSTRALIA

24 Jul 44

AA TECHNICAL EFFICIENCY REPORT NO. 5

FURTHER NOTES AND AMENDMENTS - 1 AUG 44.

SECTION I: CORUNNA DOWNS

PART I - LOCATIONS.

No amendments

PART II - WORKS.

No amendments

PART III - EQPT.

(a) (i) 3.7 IN AA GUNS MK III MOUNTING:

(b) (ii) Levers, Ratchet: These are still required.

(iii) Cables AA Nos 5 & 5a: Replacement of all Cables AA Nos 5 & 5a held by "B" Tp 140 Aust HAA Bty has kkkk adjusted transmission worries.

(vi) Spare Parts Posn: Still remains very bad.

(a) (ii) 3.7 IN AA FIRE CONTROL INSTRUMENTS:

(b) (ii) Boxes, Distribution electric power AA Mk III have NOT yet been supplied to 140 Aust HAA Bty. The emergency system of providing Radar power for AHL transmission is at present unsatisfactory, and it is submitted that Boxes, Distribution are necessary for the effective use of this necessary alternative to the rotary convertor.

(a) (vi) HEIGHT COMPUTORS:

(b) (ii) The Height Computors, authorised for fitting to spare Predictors have NOT been received. Consequently, one of the three Predictors held by 140 Aust HAA Bty is NOT fitted, and in the event of a Predictor breakdown, considerable time would be involved in effecting a change-over.

(a)(xii) GUN STA PLOTTING ROOM EQPT:

(c) Slide Rule Height Converter is now in op at gunsite.

PART IV - PERSONNEL.

	Posted Strength	Fighting Strength
(a) HQ 140 Aust HAA Bty	3 - 43	3 - 21
"B" Tp 140 Aust HAA Bty	5 - 120	2 - 75
"A" Tp " " " "	5 - 124	1 - 19
138 Aust HAA Bty	-	2 - 14
"B" Tp 151 Aust LAA Bty	2 - 95	2 - 79
No 2 Sec 102 Aust AA Regt Wksps	2 - 45	2 - 33
Det 102 Aust AA Regt Sig Sec	- 7	- 7

(b)	VX 32155	Maj	F. H. DAVIDSON	OC 140 Aust HAA Bty AADC Camp 519
	VX66961	Capt	G. K. RICHARDS	Bty Capt 140 Aust HAA Bty
	WX30864	"	R. L. ROBINSON	OC No 2 Sec 102 Aust AA Regt Wksps
	VX104141	"	I. S. SINCLAIR	Tp Comd "A" Tp 140 Aust HAA Bty

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

SECTION II: NOONKANBAH

PART I - LOCATIONS.

No Amendments

PART II - WORKS.

No Amendments

PART III - EQPT.

No Amendments

PART IV - PERSONNEL.

		Posted Strength	Fighting Strength
(a)	138 Aust HAA Bty	-	4 - 94
	"A" Tp 140 Aust HAA Bty	-	2 - 11
	Bty HQ 152 Aust LAA Bty	3 - 25	3 - 23
	"B" Tp 152 " " "	2 - 90	2 - 79
	No 1 Sec 102 Aust AA Wksps ...	2 - 38	2 - 32
	Det 102 Aust AA Sig Sec	18	13

(b)	NX160011 Maj	S. D. BREMNER	OC 138 Aust HAA Bty AADC Camp 314
	VX14001 Capt	R. COGGINS	OC 152 Aust LAA Bty
	WX53467 "	H. G. McGREGOR	Bty Capt 152 Aust LAA Bty
	WX51764 "	R. C. SIMPSON	OC 102 Aust AA Wksps (No 1 Sec)
	WX41315 "	E. F. NASH	OC 40 A.G.H.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "G"

I/GB

S/562/14

Paras 1 - 8 Secret
" 9 -11 Restricted

Adv RHQ
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Camp 319
AUSTRALIA
17 Jul 44.

102 AUST AA REGT INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO 3.

Ref RAAF Tech Int Summary No 216 and 217.

NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN JAPANESE AIRPLANES.

1. Information from captured documents and from PW indicates that the Japanese have several new airplanes which are either in production or soon to enter production, including :-

Type 2	2ER	"IRVING"
" (?)	4EB	"LIZ"
" (?)	TB	"JILL"
"Ki" 84	Army SE Fighter.	

2. No details are to hand on the above airplanes, but information will be promulgated as soon as received. See Appendix "A".

3. There are also indications of four new Navy Fighters, of an improved version of the type 1 2EB "BETTY", and of a new high speed two engine Naval fighter-bomber with considerable fire-power. Furthermore, documents show that both the Japanese Army and the Navy are experimenting with, and may already have in production, engines of the 2,000 h.p. Class.

4. These and other developments have apparently taken place with a continual expansion in overall production, which is estimated to have reached about 1200 combat airplanes a month.

5.(a) Emphasis on airplanes fitted for operation against shipping :- Indications that Army airplanes are being prepared for attacks against shipping are found in the fact that an important Army light Bomber, Type 99 2EB "LILY", is now being fitted with dive brakes. A captured document shows a unit equipped with the type 1 F "OSCAR" to have carried out dive bombing practice and anti-submarine work. Several navy airplanes, including type 2 4EFB "EMILY", the new type 1 2EB "BETTY" and type 2 2ER "IRVING" are reported as being fitted with Radar. These developments, plus the importance which the Japanese are believed to be attaching to training for night flying, all tend to suggest emphasis on anti-shipping operations.

6. (b) Emphasis on fighter airplanes with a very high rate of climb. This trend may apply to both Army and Navy fighters and is probably designed to meet the threat of high altitude bombers. The characteristics reported for the unidentified Army Fighter "Ki" 84, suggest that it is an improvement of the type 2F F "TOJO", which has been calculated to climb to 29,500 ft in 19½ mins. In the case of one of the new Navy Fighters, called the "RAIDEN" (Thunderbolt), translated documents indicate a climb to 29,530 ft in 14½ mins.

7. This airplane, and the other new Navy Fighters, are indicated as "Kyokuchi", which is now thought to be translated "local area" or "immediate base" and to suggest that these airplanes were developed primarily for interception purposes. Translated documents note the principal uses of the "Kyokuchi" fighters as defence of local areas, air defence of important areas, and reconnaissance of, and attack in, local areas.

8. The "Kyokuchi Sentoki" has been repeatedly emphasised by PW as differing from the standard Carrier-Borne Fighter in that the former has not enough endurance for carrier operation.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

9. TYPE 1 2EB "BETTY" - NEW MODEL (Ref Regt Int Summary No.2.)

An examination of a crashed "Betty" which took place inland of BOSNECK Jetty BIAK ISLAND, 31 May 44, disclosed it to be a new model. The details recovered from this inspection tend to confirm previous reports from PW that a new model of "Betty" existed which had open waist hatches in lieu of the former blisters, a dorsal turret with a 20 mm cannon (which probably accounts for the presence of the additional cannon found) 13 mm M/G instead of 7.7 mm in some positions (further captured documentary evidence establishes these as 13.2 mm), and Kasei engines of higher power than the previous models 11 and 15. The reports were also unanamous in evidence of the installation of radar on a few "Bettys" assigned to each unit; antennae were said to be installed on either side of the fuselage, immediately forward of the horizontal stabiliser as well as on the point of the nose.

10. UNIDENTIFIED TWIN ENGINE AIRPLANE, PROBABLE FIGHTER :

Comment from engaging PB4Y (B-24) pilots included the following information :-

"There was a heavy concentration of fire from the nose, possibly by two 20 mm cannons and two 13 mm M/Gs. Two shiny objects were dropped from the under part of the fuselage upon engagement. These were probably belly tanks. The maximum speed of this airplane during the encounter did not exceed 265 m.p.h. The nose of the plane is solid. A low, well faired cockpit canopy extends from above the leading edge of the wing on the dorsal portion of the fuselage, to a point forward of the trailing edge of the wing. Colour of the airplane was brown with very bright red discs within yellow circles on the wings and fuselage. Although the fire of the PB4Y (B-24) was accurate and well directed, it drew only slight smoke and resulted in no observable damage where such might have been expected."

11. Comment from SWPA indicates that this airplane bears a distinct resemblance to the Naval Type 2 2ER "IRVING" (Ref para 1 of this Summary) except that the absence of the observer's enclosure is most noticeable. Apart from this modification it is possible that it may be the night fighter version of the "Irving".

S J Braham

Lt/

I.O. 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF).
S J BRAHAM.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

APPENDIX "A"

to 102 Regt Int Summary No 5

NEW UNIDENTIFIED FIGHTER ("K1" 84):

The existence of a new Army Fighter has been determined from examination of a captured document from which the following information has been extracted :-

This fighter, apparently a successor to the type 2 F "TOJO", inexprorates many new and interesting features. It is powered by an 18 cylinder twin-row radial (Ha 45 improved) employing water methanol injection through the venturi of the Nakajima Type 100 duplex carburettor.

A ratier type or "PE32" 4-bladed controllable pitch electric propeller 9'lo" in arc diameter is installed. Main details are :-

Span	36'11"
Length	32'4"
Height (flight attitude)	11'2"
Dihedral	5°
Aspect Ratio	6.08
Aileron Span	7'7"
Wheel Track	11'4"

This airplane is equipped with flaps similar to those of the type 1 F "OSCAR", known by the Japanese as "butterfly type" and becoming increasingly popular in both the Army and Navy airforces.

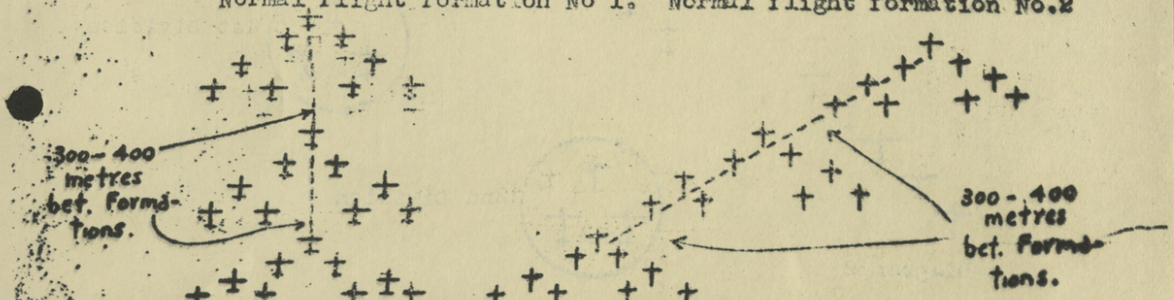
The fully loaded weight, which includes 147 Imp Galls of fuel and 15 Imp Galls of Oil is 7938 lbs. The methanol (capacity 26 Imp Galls) is consumed in about 30 mins.

ENEMY TACTICS

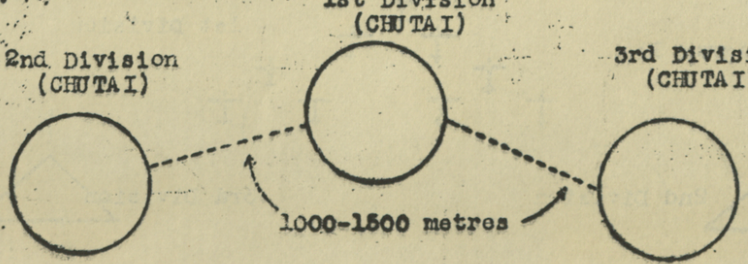
TYPES OF JAPANESE BOMBER FORMATIONS:
The following information has been extracted from translations of captured Japanese documents, dated 26 May44 ,and is reproduced as translated :-

1. Normal flight formation (Tsūjō Kōkō Taikei):

Normal flight formation No 1. Normal flight formation No.2



2. Screening flight formation (Keikai Kōkō Taikei):
(a) Fly as much as possible at a high altitude in order not to be discovered by the enemy and to preserve the important element of surprise.
(b) Enemy protective fire and attacks by intercepting fighter planes and counter attacks against them.
(c) Consider when it will be convenient to attack the formation and then execute it.



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

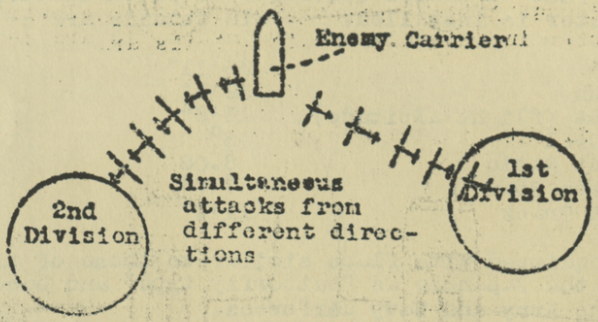
REGIMENTAL INT SUMMARY NO 3

3. **Attack formation (Totsugeki Taikai):**

Rapid successive attacks.

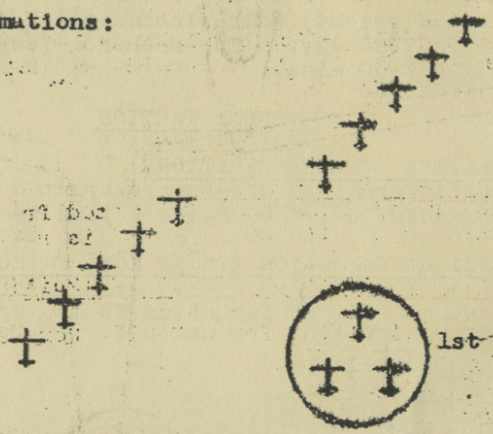
A method in which the second and third divisions continue the attacks as soon as time of the first division has been completed.

A flying unit (Hikotai) attack formation.



Division (CHUTAI) attack formations:

Diagram 3:



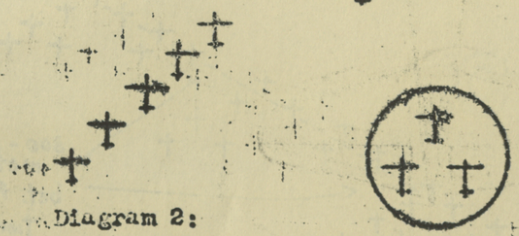


Diagram 2:

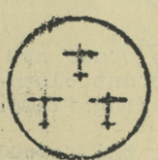
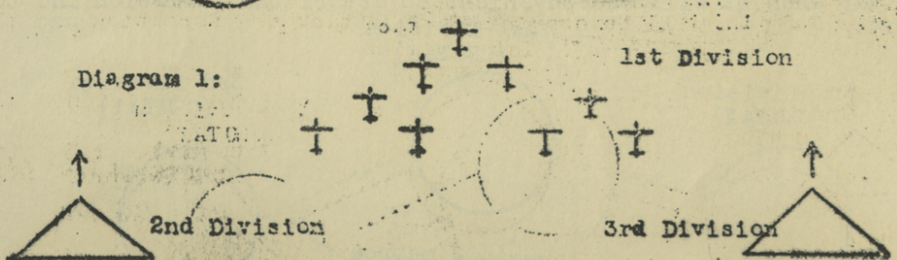


Diagram 1:



APPENDIX 'A'

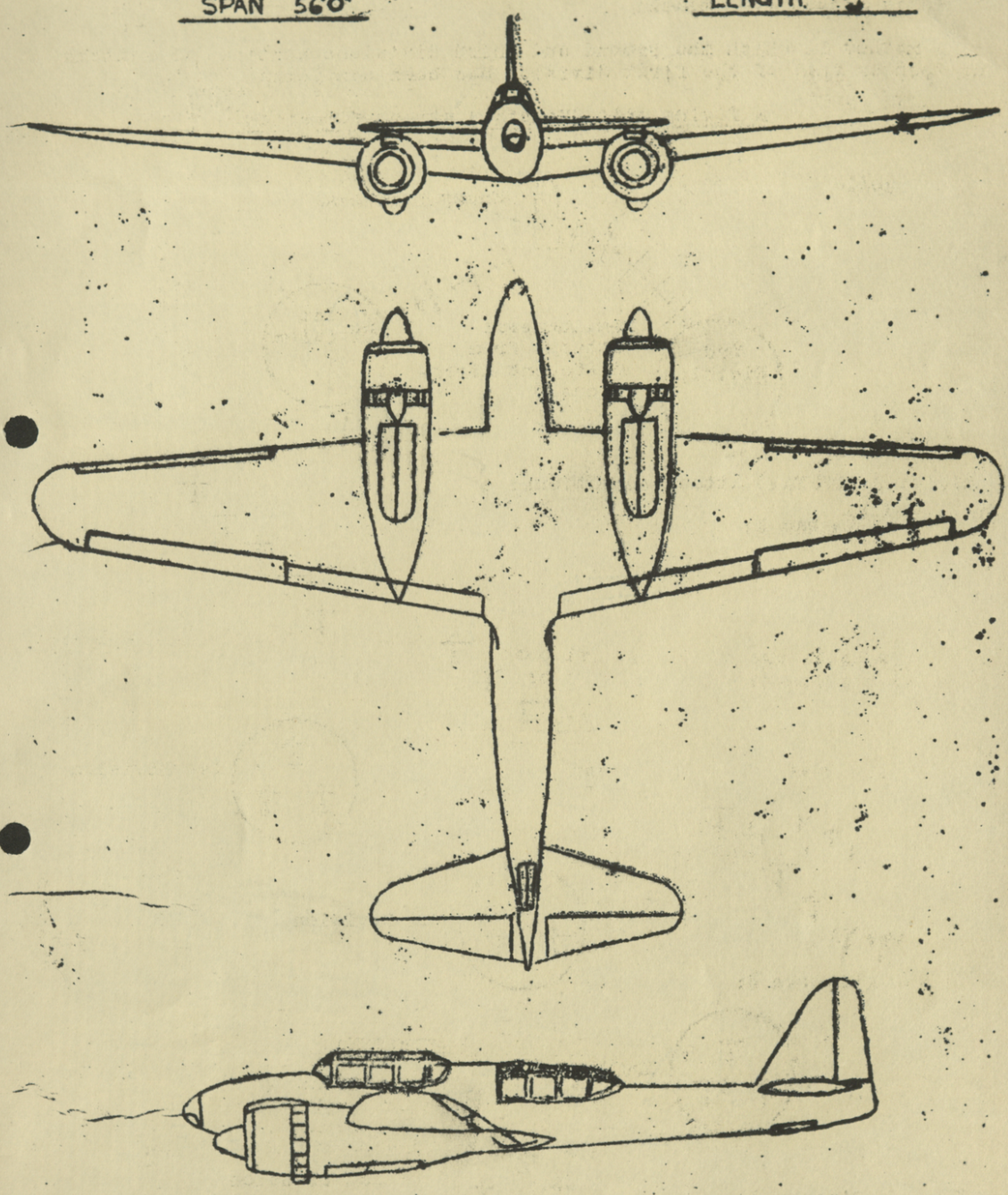
Page 3

IRVING

TYPE 2 2ER

SPAN 56'0"

LENGTH 40'0"



S. Braham Lt.

17 . Jul 44

S Braham Lt.

I.O. 108 Aust AA Regt (AIF)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

I/SB

S/602/14

APPENDIX "H"
CONFIDENTIAL

RHQ
102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
Camp 319
AUSTRALIA

31 Jul 44

102 AUST AA REGT INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO. 4

Ref: RAAF Tech Int Summary Nos. 223 & 224

TYPE 100 2EB "HELEN" - MISCELLANEOUS:

1. "HELEN" is believed to be the only Army type twin engined bomber to be equipped with an astro hatch, which is situated on top of the fuselage in rear of the pilot's compartment.

2. Fuel coolers are mounted on each side of the nacelle just under the wing leading edge on the fuselage side.

3. A camera mount, suitable for a small camera, has been found in the floor at the rear of the nose section.

4. The nose section and pilot's compartment, on at least one "HELEN", were lagged on the inside with light Kapok insulation.

INTRODUCING THE "BLACK WIDOW" - RECOGNITION:

5. The P61, known as the "BLACK WIDOW", is now operational in SWPA. Somewhat resembling in bodily shape the spider from which it is named, the P61 is not a beautiful aircraft from a layman's point of view. Nevertheless, it is probably one of the most effective and versatile night fighters in operation to date. Ideally equipped for operation in this theatre, it should be capable of coping with any Japanese aircraft now being used in night operations in this theatre at all altitudes.

6. Since the P61 is the only twin radial, twin boom type aircraft used by the Allies that is likely to be in this area at any time, it should not present any great recognition difficulty except from a direct head-on view, which may cause slight confusion with a B25.

7. The Japanese have not yet been known to employ a twin tractor type engine, twin boom aircraft.

8. Tentative figures give the maximum T.A.S. as above 360 m.p.h. at 20,000 ft and rate of climb at 9.5 mins to 20,000 ft. A considerable bomb load may be carried if so desired and radar equipment is utilized in a most effective manner.

9. The "BLACK WIDOW" is the first aircraft to be specifically designed for night fighting, and built around a radar set.

TYPE 2 4EFB "EMILY":

10. The following new information on Type 2 Flying Boat ("EMILY"), Model 12, and the KASEI 22 engine, is reproduced from documentary evidence recovered from an "EMILY" shot down off the MARIANAS.

11. Principal differences between the Model 12, and the preceding Model 11 are listed as follows:-

(a) In Model 12, KASEI 22 engines replace KASEI 12.
(b) Model 12 equipped with four-bladed propeller.
(c) Leak-proofed fuel tanks installed.
(d) Fuel and oil tanks otherwise modified.
(e) Fire fighting equipment improved.
(f) Armament strengthened.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

12. Of considerable interest is fragmentary new data on the KASEI 22 engine, made by MITSUBISHI, which is listed as developing 1850 h.p. (probably metric) at take-off and 1570 h.p. at crusing speed (max). These general ratings probably hold good for other engines of the KASEI 20 series, which include the KASEI 25, installed on "JILL"; the KASEI 21, installed on the "EMILY" Model 12, and the KASEI 23, which may be installed on the new "kyokuchi" fighter, "RAIDEN". This engine series is the most powerful currently in known service operation by the Japanese, and is similar in power output to the Mamoru 10 series by NAKAJIMA. The Mamoru, however, is not known to be in combat service use.

13. The "EMILY" currently operational is believed to be the Model 22, revision of the Model 12. However, it employs the same engines and is probably sustantially similar in performance.

14. "EMILY" data contained in the document is listed as having been gained from tests of Kwanishi No 18, an early plane of the Model 12 series, and from an aircraft, possibly the same, which was flown from YOKOSUKA to SOERABAYA in May, 1943.

AIRCRAFT DATA

15. Type 2 Flying Boat ("EMILY"), Model 12.

Model-type designation: H8K2 Crew: 10-13
Dimensions: Span 124.7 ft, Length 92.6 ft, Height 30.2 ft.

16. Engines: 4 x KASEI 22, developing 1850 h.p. each at take-off.

17. Armour: 1/4" steel plate situated as follows:-

Forward gun position, forward amm stowage, lateral gun position, lateral amm stowage, dorsal gun position, dorsal amm stowage (2 sets), tail amm stowage (2 sets), area aft of pilot and co-pilot, area at central fuel collector tank.

18. Armament: Dorsal - 1 x 20 mm
2 x 7.7 mm aux.
Nose - 1 x 20 mm
Tail - 1 x 20 mm
Waist - 2 x 20 mm
2 x 7.7 mm aux.

19. Bomb Load: 2 x 800 kg (1760 lbs) or 2 x 500 kg (1100 lbs), or 8 x 250 kg (550 lbs), or 16 x 60 kg (132 lbs).

PERFORMANCE

20. Ceiling:	Service:	Absolute:
Normal Patrol	29,000 ft	30,000 ft
Overload	23,290 "	24,500 "

21. Rate of Climb: 8 mins 53 secs to 13,200 ft at normal patrol weight.

22. Speed: Maximum - 235.2 kts level flight at 13,200 ft normal patrol weight.
Cruising - 160 kts at 13,200 ft normal patrol weight.

23. Service Range: 3200 nautical miles at 13,200 ft, 160 kts and maximum overload.

24. Special Equipment: Aero Mk 6 Radar
"T" Type Homing Device
Aero Mk 4 Radio, Sending and Receiving

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

TYPE 2 2EF "NICK" - ARMAMENT AND ARMOUR:

25. The examination of a "NICK" recovered at HOLLANDIA, supports recent evidence that "NICK" may be equipped with a 20 mm cannon as well as a 37 mm cannon.

26. The armament of this "NICK" consisted of a new type 37 mm cannon in the nose, a 20 mm cannon in the bola mount, and a flexible type 98 7.92 mm MG in the gunner's cock-pit.

27. Three new pieces of armour were found in addition to the usual back and head protection. A piece of 10 mm plate has been placed vertically behind the inclined head armour giving two thicknesses behind the pilot's head. A piece of 10 mm armour is believed to be set at 45° under the pilot's seat. The third piece is roughly horseshoe shaped and 12.5 mm thick. It is apparently set vertically around the 37 mm cannon receiver in front of the pilot.

TYPE 2 2ER "IRVING":

28. A most interesting compilation of information concerning "IRVING" (ref Rogt Int Summary No 3) is reproduced below:-

29. Although as yet there have been no crash examinations of "IRVING", the twin engined fighter-recce plane to which an Allied code name was recently assigned, a combination of fragmentary evidence permits a tentative assessment of its capabilities and characteristics. There are two versions of the plane - Type 2 Land-based Recce, adopted in July, 1942, as the service model of "13 Experimental two-engine Land Fighter"; and "GEKKO", Model II, a variation with fixed MGs designed for night-fighting and adopted in August, 1943. Its continued use as a reconnaissance plane appears to be limited, but the night fighter version has been active, especially in Central Pacific.

30. It is not yet possible to depict "IRVING" in detail from a recognition standpoint. However, all available evidence identifies it as the twin-engined aircraft with stepped canopy. In plan view it resembles "DINAH", and it has been misidentified as that type quite frequently. From several different sources its dimensions have been determined as approximately 55 ft span and 39 ft length. Whether the fighter and recce versions differ significantly from a recognition standpoint is not definitely known.

31. New information on the performance of "IRVING" has been extracted from a meticulously kept note-book captured in the MARSHALL IS, from which, and previous information, a tentative aircraft data table may be drawn. All performance figures have been taken from the note-book, and so are subject to error.

AIRCRAFT DATA

"IRVING":

32. Type 2 Land Recce Plane or "GEKKO", Model II, Night Fighter developed from "13 Experimental two-engined Land Fighter."

33. Manufacturer: Probably "NAKAJIMA".

34. Dimensions: Span approx 55 ft, Length approx 39 ft.

35. Engines: 1 x SAKAE 21 and 1 x SAKAE 22 (identical except for opposite directions of propeller rotation), developing about 1,100 h.p. each at take-off. (This was installation established for "13 Experimental - possibly changed in service models).

36. Armament: Probably little or none in recce version; probably 4 x 20 mm or equivalent in fighter version.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.1951

36. Rate of Climb: 5 mins 2 secs to 9,840 ft.
13 " 20 " "19,680 "

37. Speeds: Maximum - 235 kts T.A.S. at 3,280 ft, low blower.
252 " " " 9,840 " " "
256 " " " 19,680 " " "

Cruising - Max. 190 kts at 13,120 ft.

Diving - Max. 365 kts (JAS) at minimum altitude.
353 " " " 13,120 ft.
327 " " " 26,240 "

38. Cruising Range: (Full fuel) 1336 natical miles at 190 kts., 4,000 m, endurance 7 hrs 2 mins.

39. Miscellaneous: (a) Care must be taken after take-off when retracting the landing gear and flaps to avoid sudden loss of altitude.
(b) Aerobatics are difficult because the plane is sluggish generally and aileron control heavy.
(c) There is little tendency to spin, but pulling out from spin is difficult.
(d) Controls become especially sluggish at high-speeds, and marked vibration sets in at 270 kts in dive.
(e) Some type of radar is believed to be installed.

POSSIBLE NEW JAPANESE TORPEDO BOMBER:

40. Information has been received of an experimental torpedo bomber built by AICHI. The long form designation is given as "16 Experimental Carrier Attack Plane". The model-type designation is given as B7A1. This model-type designation ties up rather closely with that of "JILL" and may offer a hint as to its operational use.

41. "JILL", model-type designation B6N1 (also B6N2), has but recently been established as the service version of the "14 Experimental Carrier Attack Plane" and is known to be operational in at least two models. The Model 11 was never entirely satisfactory and it is reasonable to assume that the bulk of production of this aircraft has been concentrated in the Model 12.

42. Since the designation of B7A1 would normally indicate that a seventh Carrier Attack Plane type had been adopted (the model-type designation is not usually given to an aircraft in the purely experimental stage), the existence of a B7A1 probably indicates that it is intended as a successor to "JILL".

43. A PW, whose other statements have proved exceptionally reliable recognised the term "16 Experimental Carrier Attack Plane" readily, but did not think it had come into service at the time he left the Empire in March, 1944.

S Braham
Lt
IO 102 Aust AA Regt (AIF)
S.BRAHAM

Encl "D"